If you plan to submit a bid directly to the Department of Transportation

PREQUALIFICATION

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later that 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID

Contractors downloading and/or ordering CD-ROM's and are wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) and the ORIGINAL, signed and notarized, "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

WHO CAN BID ?

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid** cannot be approved, the **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form** will indicate the reason for denial.

ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID: Firms that have not received an authorization form within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the department as to status. This is critical in the week before the letting. These documents must be received three days before the letting date. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

ADDENDA: It is the contractor's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda pertains to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum will be placed with the contract number. Addenda will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checksheet and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription server e-mails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidder check IDOT's website http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html before submitting final bid information.

IDOT is not responsible for any e-mail related failures.

Addenda Questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)-782-7806 or D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov

Technical Questions about downloading these files may be directed to Roseanne Nance (217)-785-5875 or nancer@dot.il.gov

WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required
 - by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding	Call
Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	217/782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	217/782-7806
Mailing of plans and proposals	217/782-7806
Electronic plans and proposals	217/785-5875

ADDENDUMS TO THE PROPOSAL FORMS

Planholders should verify that they have received and incorporated the revisions prior to submitting their bid. Failure by the bidder to include an addendum could result in a bid being rejected as irregular.

Proposal Submitted By



Name

Address

City

Letting January 21, 2005

NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. (SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON THE INSIDE OF COVER)

Notice To Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond



Springfield, Illinois 62764

Contract No. 83780 COOK County Section 01-00177-00-BT (Wilmette) Route SHERIDAN ROAD BIKEWAY Project TE-D1(655) District 1 Construction Funds

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:

A Bid Bond is included.

A Cashier's Check or a Certified Check is included

Prepared by

Checked by (Printed by authority of the State of Illinois)

F

INSTRUCTIONS

ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS: All proposals issued by IDOT are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all Certifications and Affidavits, a Proposal Signature Sheet and a Proposal Bid Bond required for Prime Contractors to submit a bid after written **Authorization to Bid** has been issued by IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

WHO CAN BID?: Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written Authorization to Bid from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. To request authorization, a potential bidder <u>must complete and submit</u> Part B of the Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status form (BDE 124 INT) and submit an original Affidavit of Availability (BC 57).

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Proposal Forms and Plans" he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid** cannot be approved, the **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form**, they should contact the Central Bureau of Construction in advance of the letting date.

WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding	Call
Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	217/782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	217/782-7806
Mailing of CD-ROMS	217/782-7806



PROPOSAL

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

1. Proposal of ______

for the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 83780 COOK County Section 01-00177-00-BT (Wilmette) Project TE-D1(655) Route SHERIDAN ROAD BIKEWAY District 1 Construction Funds

- Project consists of the construction of a new bicycle path which includes bituminous pavement, curb and gutter removal and replacement, sidewalk removal and replacement, pavement markings and all incidental work to complete the project from Central Avenue to Harbor Drive in the Village of Wilmette.
- 2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents shall govern performance and payments.

BD 353A (Rev. 11/2001)

- 3. ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER. The undersigned further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
- 4. EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND. The undersigned further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
- 5. **PROPOSAL GUARANTY.** Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

			Proposal				Proposal
4	Amount o	of Bid	<u>Guaranty</u>	<u>An</u>	nount c	of Bid	<u>Guaranty</u>
Up to		\$5,000	\$150	\$2,000,000	to	\$3,000,000	\$100,000
\$5,000	to	\$10,000	\$300	\$3,000,000	to	\$5,000,000	\$150,000
\$10,000	to	\$50,000	\$1,000	\$5,000,000	to	\$7,500,000	\$250,000
\$50,000	to	\$100,000	\$3,000	\$7,500,000	to	\$10,000,000	\$400,000
\$100,000	to	\$150,000	\$5,000	\$10,000,000	to	\$15,000,000	\$500,000
\$150,000	to	\$250,000	\$7,500	\$15,000,000	to	\$20,000,000	\$600,000
\$250,000	to	\$500,000	\$12,500	\$20,000,000	to	\$25,000,000	\$700,000
\$500,000	to	\$1,000,000	\$25,000	\$25,000,000	to	\$30,000,000	\$800,000
\$1,000,000	to	\$1,500,000	\$50,000	\$30,000,000	to	\$35,000,000	\$900,000
\$1,500,000	to	\$2,000,000	\$75,000	over		\$35,000,000	\$1,000,000

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois, when the state is awarding authority; the county treasurer, when a county is the awarding authority; or the city, village, or town treasurer, when a city, village, or town is the awarding authority.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

The amount of the proposal guaranty check is ______\$(). If this proposal is accepted and the undersigned shall fail to execute a contract bond as required herein, it is hereby agreed that the amount of the proposal guaranty shall become the property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of damages due to delay and other causes suffered by the State because of the failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise, the bid bond shall become void or the proposal guaranty check shall be returned to the undersigned.

Attach Cashier's Check or Certified Check Here

In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more proposals, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual proposal. If the guaranty check is placed in another proposal, state below where it may be found.

Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.

BD 354 (Rev. 11/2001)

6. COMBINATION BIDS. The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.

If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.

Schedule of Combination Bids

Combination		Combination	Combination Bid		
No.	Sections Included in Combination	Dollars	Cents		

- 7. SCHEDULE OF PRICES. The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices shall govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.
- 8. **CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY.** The undersigned bidder, if a business organized under the laws of another State, assures the Department that it will furnish a copy of its certificate of authority to do business in the State of Illinois with the return of the executed contract and bond. Failure to furnish the certificate within the time provided for execution of an awarded contract may be cause for cancellation of the award and forfeiture of the proposal guaranty to the State.

STATE JOB #- C-91-067-05 PPS NBR - 0-00905-0000

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 1 SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 83780

RUN DATE - 11/23/04 RUN TIME - 183357

.

COUNTY NAME	CODE	DIST	SECTION NUMBER	PROJECT NUMBER	ROUTE
COOK	031	01	01-00177-00-BT (WILMETTE)	TE-00D1/655/000	SHERIDAN
	· ·			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ROAD
					BIKEWAY

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS CENTS	TOTAL PRICE	E CTS
XX001249	ORNAMENTAL FENCE	FOOT	120.000 >	K I		
XX006067	PIPE UNDER PERF PVC 6	FOOT	240.000 >	\ \	-	
X0322923	SEGMENT CONC BLK WALL	SQ FT	1,047.000 >	 X 	-	
X0350805	FOLD DOWN BOLLARDS	ÈACH	3.000 >	X 1	-	
X4066414	BC SC SUPER "C" N50	TON	156.000 >	X	-	
X4066765	LEV BIND MM SUPER N50	TON	17.000 >	X	-	
X8570100	DISCONNECT SWITCH	EACH	2.000 >	X	-	[
Z0003900	BICYCLE RAILING	FOOT	207.000	X	=	
Z0077800	WOOD POST	ЕАСН	3.000	X	-	
20100110	TREE REMOV 6-15	UNIT	14.000	X	=	
20100210	TREE REMOV OVER 15	UNIT	18.000	X	-	
20101100	TREE TRUNK PROTECTION	EACH	15.000	 X 	-	
20101200	TREE ROOT PRUNING	EACH	20.000	X	=	
20200100	EARTH EXCAVATION	CU YD	297.000	 X 1	-	
20201200	REM & DISP UNS MATL	CU YD	82.000	 X 	- = 	

SHERIDAN 01-00177-00-BT (WILMETTE) COOK

.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 83780

RUN DATE - 11/23/04 RUN TIME - 183357

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS CENTS	TOTAL PRICE	<u>CTS</u>
20700220	POROUS GRAN EMBANK	CU YD	30.000 ×	(
21101615	TOPSOIL F & P 4	SQ YD	741.000 ×	{	 	
25000400	NITROGEN FERT NUTR	POUND	14.000 ×	<pre> </pre>	=	
25000500	PHOSPHORUS FERT NUTR	POUND	14.000	<pre></pre>	=	
25000600	POTASSIUM FERT NUTR	POUND	14.000	<pre>{</pre>	=	
25200100	SODDING	SQ YD	741.000 >		=	
25301400	TREES TRANSP 4-4 1/2	EACH	1.000 >	(=	
28000400	PERIMETER EROS BAR	FOOT	110.000 >	((=	
35102100	AGG BASE CSE B 9	SQ YD	422.000 >	 K 	=	
40400100	BIT MATLS PR CT	GALLON	290.000 >	X		
40600400	MIX CR JTS FLANGEWYS	TON	2.000 >	X .	=	
40600985	PCC SURF REM BUTT JT	SQ YD	6.000	X	· [= I	
42300200	PCC DRIVEWAY PAVT 6	SQ YD	64.000	 X 	=	
42300400	PCC DRIVEWAY PAVT 8	SQ YD	99.000	 X 	=	
42400200	PC CONC SIDEWALK 5	SQ FT	4,993.000	 X 	· : = 	
]				II		I

2

SHERIDAN 01-00177-00-BT (WILMETTE) COOK

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 83780

RUN DATE - 11/23/04 RUN TIME - 183357

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRI DOLLARS	CE CENTS	TOTAL PRIC	E CTS
44000200	DRIVE PAVEMENT REM	SQ YD	161.000 ×	BOLLARO		DOLLANG	
				`		·	
44000300	CURB REM	FOOT	292.000 ×	`			
44000500	COMB CURB GUTTER REM	FOOT	69.000 Å	<	 		
44000600	SIDEWALK REM	SQ FT	3,394.000	(
44001000	BIT CONC SURF REM	SQ YD	749.000 >	(:	
60300305	FR & LIDS ADJUST	EACH	6.000 >	{		:	
60600605	CONC CURB TB	FOOT	292.000 >	<pre></pre>			
60603800	COMB CC&G TB6.12	FOOT	24.000 >	{			
70101800	TRAF CONT & PROT SPL	L SUM	1.000 >	{			
72000100	SIGN PANEL T1	SQ FT	40.000 >	< (======		
72900100	METAL POST TY A	FOOT	61.000 >	{ {			
78001110	PAINT PVT MK LINE 4	FOOT	4,156.000 >	 (
80700135	GROUND ROD 5/8 X 8	EACH	8.000 2		:	 = !	
81001000	CON T 4 GALVS	FOOT	48.000	 X '	:	 = 1	
81400100	HANDHOLE	EACH	3.000	 X !			
·					_		.

3

SHERIDAN 01-00177-00-BT (WILMETTE) COOK

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 83780

4 RUN DATE - 11/23/04 RUN TIME - 183357

TOTAL

ITEM		UNIT OF		UNIT PRI	÷ -	TOTAL PRIC	
NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	<u>MEASURE</u> _	QUANTITY	DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CTS
81500200	TR & BKFIL F ELECT WK	FOOT	542.000) X I	 = 		
81600915	UD 3#6XLP 1#6XLPG 1P	FOOT	588.000	 X 	=	: :	
83600410	POLE FOUNDATION SPL	EACH	6.000	ו X ו			
I				I	_!!		- I Ì

NOTE:

- 1. EACH PAY ITEM SHOULD HAVE A UNIT PRICE AND A TOTAL PRICE.
- 2. THE UNIT PRICE SHALL GOVERN IF NO TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN OR IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE PRODUCT OF THE UNIT PRICE MULTIPLIED BY THE QUANTITY.
- 3. IF A UNIT PRICE IS OMITTED, THE TOTAL PRICE WILL BE DIVIDED BY THE QUANTITY IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH A UNIT PRICE.

4. A BID MAY BE DECLARED UNACCEPTABLE IF NEITHER A UNIT PRICE NOR A TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN.

STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

I. GENERAL

A. Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

B. In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. By execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances has been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.

C. In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for termination of the contract and the suspension or debarment of the bidder.

II. ASSURANCES

A. The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous assurance, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for the completion of the contract.

B. Felons

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any state agency from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-10.

C. Conflicts of Interest

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

(a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway authority.

(b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.

(e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$150,700.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$90,420.00.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code and Executive Order Number 3 (1998). Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

D. Negotiations

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

(a) It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

E. Inducements

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-25. Inducement. Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

F. Revolving Door Prohibition

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition. Chief procurement officers, associate procurement officers, State purchasing officers, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

G. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices. When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the chief procurement officer.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

H. Confidentiality

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-45. Confidentiality. Any chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

I. Insider Information

1. The Illinois Procurement Act provides:

Section 50-50. Insider information. It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

III. CERTIFICATIONS

A. The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous certification, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

B. Bribery

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

(a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

(1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

(b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

(1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

(2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.

(c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

(d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State shall contain a certification by the contractor that the contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

C. Educational Loan

1. Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides:

§ 3. No State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.

2. The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

D. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

1. Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 1961 provides:

§ 33E-11. (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article. The State and units of local government shall provide the appropriate forms for such certification.

(b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

E. International Anti-Boycott

1. Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides:

§ 5. State contracts. Every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.

2. The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

F. Drug Free Workplace

1. The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.

2. The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace by:

(a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the contractor's workplace; specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; and notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such contract, the employee shall abide by the terms of the statement, and notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.

(b) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; the contractor's policy of maintaining a drug free workplace; any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug violations.

(c) Providing a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (1) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.

(d) Notifying the Department within ten (10) days after receiving notice from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of the conviction of an employee for a violation of any criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace.

(e) Imposing or requiring, within 30 days after receiving notice from an employee of a conviction or actual notice of such a conviction, an appropriate personnel action, up to and including termination, or the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by a federal, state or local health, law enforcement or other appropriate agency.

(f) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment, and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.

(g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the actions and efforts stated in this certification.

G. Debt Delinquency

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract under 30 ILCS 500. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The contractor further acknowledges that the contracting State agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false or if the contractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

H. Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-60(c).

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 for a period of five years prior to the date of the bid or contract. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency shall declare the contract void if this certification is false.

I. ADDENDA

The contractor or bidder certifies that all relevant addenda have been incorporated in to this contract. Failure to do so may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

J. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder or contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Illinois Procurement Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder is a participant of Labor. Types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder is a participant and that will be subcontracted may be indicated as to be subcontracted.

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

IV. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous disclosure, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all bids of more than \$10,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. Subject individuals should be covered each by one form. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies. **The forms must be included with each bid or incorporated by reference.**

C. Disclosure Form Instructions

Form A: For bidders that have previously submitted the information requested in Form A

The Department has retained the Form A disclosures submitted by all bidders responding to these requirements for the April 24, 1998 or any subsequent letting conducted by the Department. The bidder has the option of submitting the information again or the bidder may sign the following certification statement indicating that the information previously submitted by the bidder is, as of the date of signature, current and accurate. The Certification must be signed and dated by a person who is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Before signing this certification, the bidder should carefully review its prior submissions to ensure the Certification is correct. If the Bidder signs the Certification, the Bidder should proceed to Form B instructions.

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

I have determined that the Form A disclosure information previously submitted is current and accurate, and all forms are hereby incorporated by reference in this bid. Any necessary additional forms or amendments to previously submitted forms are attached to this bid.

(Bidding Company)

Name of Authorized Representative (type or print)

Title of Authorized Representative (type or print)

Signature of Authorized Representative

Date

Form A: For bidders who have NOT previously submitted the information requested in Form A

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

- 1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES ____ NO
- 2. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than \$90,420.00? YES ____ NO____
- Does anyone in your organization receive more than \$90,420.00 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YES ____ NO ___
- 4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than \$90,420.00? YES ____ NO ___

(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed per person per bid even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the bidding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable**. The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

Form B: Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the bidding entity. It must be signed by an individual who is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding entity. Note: Signing the <u>NOT</u> <u>APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, signed and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.

The Bidder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:

Option I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.

Option II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type "See Affidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the Affidavit of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.

D. Bidders Submitting More Than One Bid

Bidders submitting multiple bids may submit one set of forms consisting of all required Form A disclosures and one Form B for use with all bids. Please indicate in the space provided below the bid item that contains the original disclosure forms and the bid items which incorporate the forms by reference.

• The bid submitted for letting item _____ contains the Form A disclosures or Certification Statement and the Form B disclosures. The following letting items incorporate the said forms by reference:

RETURN WITH BID/OFFER

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form A Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Yes <u>No</u>

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a contract with the State of Illinois must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.

DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than \$90,420.00 (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/01). (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

	. (type or print information)		
NAME:			
ADDRESS			
Type of own	ership/distributable income share	e:	
stock	sole proprietorship	Partnership	other: (explain on separate sheet):
% or \$ value	of ownership/distributable income sl	hare:	
·	·		

2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest. Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

(a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services.

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority? Yes ____No ___
- 2. Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/01) provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary.

RETURN WITH BID/OFFER

- If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/01) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor? Yes ____ No ___
- 4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/01) are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor? Yes ____ No ___
- (b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment for services in the previous 2 years.

Yes <u>No</u>

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority? Yes ____No ___
- 2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/01) provide the name of the spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary.
- 3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the salary of the Governor as of 7/1/01) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 71/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor? Yes No
- 4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/01) are you and your spouse or any minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the aggregate of the total distributable income from your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor?

Yes ___ No ___

(c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years.

(d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes ____No ___

(e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United State of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statues of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years. Yes No ___

(f) Relationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes <u>No</u>

(g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government. Yes ___No ___

RETURN WITH BID/OFFER

- (h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes ____No ___
- (i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes No ___
- (j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections.

Yes No ___

	APPLICABLE STATEMENT	
This Disclosure Fo	orm A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previo	ous page.
Completed by:		
. ,	Name of Authorized Representative (type or print)	_
Completed by:		
	Title of Authorized Representative (type or print)	—
Completed by:		
	Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative	Date
	NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT	
require the comple	that no individuals associated with this organization meet the cr etion of this Form A.	
This Disclosure Fo	orm A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on the p	previous page.
	Name of Authorized Representative (type or print)	—
	Title of Authorized Representative (type or print)	
	Signature of Authorized Representative	
		Date

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)
Disclosure of the information contained in this		

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Act (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended contracts.

DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION

1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information. The BIDDER shall identify whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes No If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of this page.

2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE SIGNED

Name of Authorized Representative (type or print)	
 Title of Authorized Representative (type or print)	
 Signature of Authorized Representative	Da

SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



Contract No. 83780 COOK County Section 01-00177-00-BT (Wilmette) Project TE-D1(655) Route SHERIDAN ROAD BIKEWAY District 1 Construction Funds

PART I. IDENTIFICATION

Dept. Human Rights # _____ Duration of Project: _____

Name of Bidder:

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION

A. The undersigned bidder has analyzed minority group and female populations, unemployment rates and availability of workers for the location in which this contract work is to be performed, and for the locations from which the bidder recruits employees, and hereby submits the following workforce projection including a projection for minority and female employee utilization in all job categories in the workforce to be allocated to this contract:

				IA	BLE A										TABLE	: В		
TOTAL Workforce Projection for Contract							1 [(CURRENT	ΕN	IPLOYEE	S						
				MINORITY EMPLOYEES TRAINEES						TO BE ASSIGNED TO CONTRACT								
JOB CATEGORIES		TAL OYEES	BL/	ACK	HISP	ANIC		THER NOR.	APPF TIC			HE JOB			OTAL OYEES		MINC	RITY DYEES
	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F	Μ	F	М	F	1 1	М	F		М	F
OFFICIALS (MANAGERS)																		
SUPERVISORS																		
FOREMEN																		
CLERICAL																		
EQUIPMENT OPERATORS																		
MECHANICS																		
TRUCK DRIVERS																		
IRONWORKERS																		
CARPENTERS																		
CEMENT MASONS																		
ELECTRICIANS																		
PIPEFITTERS, PLUMBERS																		
PAINTERS																		
LABORERS, SEMI-SKILLED																		
LABORERS, UNSKILLED																		
TOTAL																		

	TAB	BLE C						
Т	OTAL Tra	aining Pro	ojection	n for C	ontract			
EMPLOYEES IN		TAL DYEES	BLA	ACK	HISP	ANIC		HER IOR.
TRAINING	М	F	М	F	М	F	Μ	F
APPRENTICES								
ON THE JOB TRAINEES								

*Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N).

Please specify race of each employee shown in Other Minorities column.

Note: See instructions on the next page

FOR DEPARTMENT USE ONLY

BC 1256 - Pg 1 (Rev. 3/98) IL 494-0454 Contract No. 83780 **COOK County** Section 01-00177-00-BT (Wilmette) Project TE-D1(655) **Route SHERIDAN ROAD BIKEWAY District 1 Construction Funds**

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

B. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total number of new hires that would be employed in the event the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.

The undersigned bidder projects that: (number) ______ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the contract project is located; and/or (number) new hires would be recruited from the area in which the bidder's principal office or base of operation is located.

C. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is a projection of numbers of persons to be employed directly by the undersigned bidder as well as a projection of numbers of persons to be employed by subcontractors.

The undersigned bidder estimates that (number) ____ persons will be directly employed by the prime contractor and that (number) persons will be employed by subcontractors.

PART III. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN

- A. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that in the event the foregoing minority and female employee utilization projection included under PART II is determined to be an underutilization of minority persons or women in any job category, and in the event that the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract, he/she will, prior to commencement of work, develop and submit a written Affirmative Action Plan including a specific timetable (geared to the completion stages of the contract) whereby deficiencies in minority and/or female employee utilization are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plan will be subject to approval by the contracting agency and the Department of Human Rights.
- B. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that the minority and female employee utilization projection submitted herein, and the goals and timetable included under an Affirmative Action Plan if required, are deemed to be part of the contract specifications.

Company

Telephone Number

Address

Table A -

Table B -

NOTICE REGARDING SIGNATURE The Bidder's signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constitute the signing of this form. The following signature block needs to be completed only if revisions are required. Signature: Date: Title: _____ All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition to prime contractor personnel. Instructions: Include both the number of employees that would be hired to perform the contract work and the total number currently employed (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include all apprentices and on-the-job trainees. The "Total Employees" column should include all employees including all minorities, apprentices and on-the-job trainees to be employed on the contract work. Include all employees currently employed that will be allocated to the contract work including any apprentices and on-the-job trainees currently employed.

Table C -Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on-the-job trainees shown in Table A.

BC-1256-Pg. 2 (Rev. 3/98)

ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (FHWA 1273), all bidders make the following certifications.

- A. By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. This statement made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States.
- B. <u>CERTIFICATION, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY</u>:
 - 1. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause. YES _____ NO _____
 - If answer to #1 is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations? YES _____ NO _____

Contract No. 83780 COOK County Section 01-00177-00-BT (Wilmette) Project TE-D1(655) Route SHERIDAN ROAD BIKEWAY District 1 Construction Funds

PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

	Firm Name	
(IF AN INDIVIDUAL)	Signature of Owner	
	Firm Name	
	Ву	
(IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP)		
		Name and Address of All Members of the Firm:
	Corporate Name	
(IF A CORPORATION)		Signature of Authorized Representative
		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
	Attest	
(IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION		Signature
FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE	Business Address	
SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW)		
	Corporate Name	
	Ву	
(IF A JOINT VENTURE)		Signature of Authorized Representative
		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
	Attest	
		Signature
	Business Address	
If more than two parties are in the joint venture,	please attach an addit	ional signature sheet.



Division of Highways Proposal Bid Bond (Effective November 1, 1992)

Item No.	
Letting Date	

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That We

as PRINCIPAL, and

as SURETY, are

held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the STATE OF ILLINOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in Article 102.09 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said STATE OF ILLINOIS, for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH, That Whereas, the PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the STATE OF ILLINOIS, acting through the Department of Transportation, for the improvement designated by the Transportation Bulletin Item Number and Letting Date indicated above.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Department shall accept the bid proposal of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time and as specified in the bidding and contract documents, submit a DBE Utilization Plan that is accepted and approved by the Department; and if, after award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to make the required DBE submission or to enter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for which the Department may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the Department determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full payment within such period of time, the Department may bring an action to collect the amount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which it prevails either in whole or in part.

In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by their respective officers this ______ day of ______ A.D., _____.

(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)
(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)
(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)
nd Surety
for said County, do hereby certify that
PAL & SURETY)
oregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL and and delivered said instrument as their free and voluntary
, A.D

In lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bid Form, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing below the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of Illinois under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.

Electronic Bid Bond ID#

Company/Bidder Name

Signature and Title

PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

Item No.	Item No.	Item No.

Submitted By:

Name:	
Address:	
Phone No.	

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 323 Illinois Department of Transportation 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764

NOTICE

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

Contract No. 83780 COOK County Section 01-00177-00-BT (Wilmette) Project TE-D1(655) Route SHERIDAN ROAD BIKEWAY District 1 Construction Funds





NOTICE TO BIDDERS

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS. Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.m., January 21, 2005. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.
- 2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK. The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 83780 COOK County Section 01-00177-00-BT (Wilmette) Project TE-D1(655) Route SHERIDAN ROAD BIKEWAY District 1 Construction Funds

Project consists of the construction of a new bicycle path which includes bituminous pavement, curb and gutter removal and replacement, sidewalk removal and replacement, pavement markings and all incidental work to complete the project from Central Avenue to Harbor Drive in the Village of Wilmette.

- 3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS. (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.
 - (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS. This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the Illinois Department of Transportation

Timothy W. Martin, Secretary

BD 351 (Rev. 01/2003)

CHECKSHEET FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted January 1, 2004 (Rev. 7/1/04)

This sheet contains a listing of the ERRATA, and SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS, frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS and RECURRING LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Adopted 1-1-02) (Revised 1-1-04)

Page vi - xviii

PAGE NO.

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

Std. Spec. Sec. 1 101 Definition of Terms 2 105 Control of Work 3 206 Embankment 4 211 Mulch 4 226 Embankment 5 240 Removal of Existing Pavement and Appurtenances 6 442 Pavement Patching 6 443 Removal and Replacement of Preformed Elastomeric Compression Joint Seal. 7 501 Removal and Existing Structures 9 503 Concrete Structures 9 504 Cleaning and Painting Metal Surfaces 10 505 Steal Structures 13 506 Cleaning and Painting Metal Surfaces 14 507 Box Culveris 15 508 Reinforcement Bars 14 519 Box Culveris 16 620 Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances 18 631 Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances 19 642 Portiand Cement Concrete 20 702 Work Zone Traffic Control Devices 21 <td< th=""><th></th><th><u>OUT LEMENTAL OF LOW HOM TO THE CONTRACTOR</u></th><th>Page No.</th></td<>		<u>OUT LEMENTAL OF LOW HOM TO THE CONTRACTOR</u>	Page No.
101 Definition of Terms 2 105 Control of Work 3 205 Embankment 4 40 Removal of Existing Pavement and Appurtenances 5 440 Removal of Existing Pavement and Appurtenances 6 441 Removal of Existing Structures 6 503 Concrete Structures 9 504 Concrete Structures 9 505 Steel Structures 9 506 Cleaning and Painting Metal Surfaces 10 517 Rinorcement Bars 11 518 Box Culverts 15 529 Concrete Structures 16 540 Box Culverts 16 541 Box Culverts 16 542 Parmoval and Disposal of Regulated Substances 18 651 Piling 16 652 Control Devices 21 702 Work Zone Traffic Control Devices 22 703 Fine Aggregates 22 704 Concrete Admixtures 33 705 Portiand Cement Concrete	Std. Spec.	Sec	
105 Control of Work		Definition of Torme	I
205 Embankment 4 251 Muich 5 440 Removal of Existing Pavement and Appurtenances 5 442 Pavement Patching 6 443 Removal and Replacement of Preformed Elastomeric Compression Joint Seal. 7 501 Removal of Existing Structures 8 503 Concrete Structures 9 504 Reinforcement Bars 10 505 Steel Structures 10 506 Cleaning and Painting Metal Surfaces 13 507 Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances 18 669 Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances 18 671 Mobilization 20 702 Work Zone Traffic Control Devices 21 1003 Fine Aggregates 22 1004 Concrete Adgregate 22 1020 Portland Gement Concrete 22 1021 Concrete Adjectate and Mastic Joint Sealer for Sewer and Culvert pipe 33 1022 Concrete Admixtures 33 1023 Pile and Tower 34 1039	105	Control of Work	2
251 Mulch 5 440 Removal of Existing Pavement and Appurtenances 6 442 Pavement Patching 6 449 Removal and Replacement of Preformed Elastomeric Compression Joint Seal. 7 501 Removal and Replacement of Preformed Elastomeric Compression Joint Seal. 7 501 Removal and Replacement of Preformed Elastomeric Compression Joint Seal. 7 503 Concrete Structures 9 504 Steel Structures 10 505 Steel Structures 13 506 Cleaning and Painting Metal Surfaces 13 507 Box Culverts 15 510 Box Culverts 16 669 Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances 18 671 Mobilization 20 702 Work Zone Traffic Control Devices 21 1004 Coarse Aggregate 22 1020 Portland Cement Concrete 25 1021 Concrete Admixtures 33 1022 Concrete Admixtures 33 1023 Concrete Admixtures 33		Tack as I mont	V
440 Removal of Existing Pavement and Appurtenances 6 442 Pavement Patching 7 449 Removal and Replacement of Preformed Elastomeric Compression Joint Seal 7 501 Removal of Existing Structures 8 503 Concrete Structures 9 504 Box Cutures 9 505 Steel Structures 10 506 Cleaning and Painting Metal Surfaces 13 507 Steel Structures 10 508 Reinforcement Bars 14 519 Piling 16 540 Box Culvertis 16 541 Box Culvertis 18 669 Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances 18 671 Mobilization 20 702 Work Zone Traffic Control Devices 21 1004 Coarse Aggregate 22 10104 Coarse Aggregate 22 1021 Concrete Admixtures 32 1022 Concrete Curing Materials 33 1023 Fine Aggregates and Mastic Joint Sealer for Sewer and Culvert pipe <		Mulah	···· 7
442 Pavement Patching 7 449 Removal and Replacement of Preformed Elastomeric Compression Joint Seal. 7 501 Removal and Replacement of Preformed Elastomeric Compression Joint Seal. 8 503 Removal of Existing Structures. 9 505 Steel Structures. 10 506 Cleaning and Painting Metal Surfaces 13 507 Reinforcement Bars. 14 518 Paing. 15 540 Box Culverts 16 669 Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances 18 671 Mobilization. 19 702 Work Zone Traffic Control Devices. 21 1003 Fine Aggregate 22 1004 Coarse Aggregate 22 1022 Concrete Admixtures 33 1022 Concrete Admixtures 33 1024 Nonshrink Grout 35 1025 Steal Admixtures 33 1026 Preformed Flexible Gaskets and Mastic Joint Sealer for Sewer and Culvert pipe 37 1055 Pole and Tower 30 1066 <td></td> <td>Demoval of Evipting Devement and Annurtenances</td> <td> 0</td>		Demoval of Evipting Devement and Annurtenances	0
449 Removal and Replacement of Preformed Elastomeric Compression Joint Seal. 8 501 Removal of Existing Structures 9 503 Concrete Structures 10 504 Benciver Structures 10 505 Steel Structures 10 506 Cleaning and Painting Metal Surfaces 13 507 Steel Structures 15 508 Reinforcement Bars 15 519 Piling 15 540 Box Culveris 16 669 Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances 18 671 Mobilization 19 702 Work Zone Traffic Control Devices 21 1003 Fine Aggregate 22 1004 Coarse Aggregate 22 1020 Portland Cement Concrete 25 1021 Concrete Admixtures 33 1022 Concrete Admixtures 33 1023 Concrete Admixtures 33 1024 Nonshrink Grout 35 1055 Preformed Flexible Gaskets and Mastic Joint Sealer for Sewer and Culvert pipe <t< td=""><td>•••=</td><td>b the second s</td><td> V</td></t<>	•••=	b the second s	V
501Removal of Existing Structures9503Concrete Structures10505Steel Structures13506Cleaning and Painting Metal Surfaces13507Reinforcement Bars14508Reinforcement Bars15512Piling15540Box Culverts18669Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances18671Mobilization20702Work Zone Traffic Control Devices20703Fine Aggregates211004Coarse Aggregate221004Coarse Aggregate221020Portland Cement Concrete321021Concrete Admixtures321022Concrete Curing Materials331023Preformed Flexible Gaskets and Mastic Joint Sealer for Sewer and Culvert pipe371056Preformed Flexible Gaskets and Mastic Joint Sealer for Sewer and Culvert pipe371057Pole and Tower391058Paterials391059Pole and Foundation421070Foundation and Breakaway Devices401071Post and Foundation431083Elastomeric Bearings461083Elastomeric Bearings471084Concreted Ging Structures47		Demonst and Deplecement of Preformed Flastomeric Compression Joint Seal	••••
503 Concrete Structures	• • •	Demoved of Evicting Structures	0
505 Steel Structures 13 506 Cleaning and Painting Metal Surfaces 14 508 Reinforcement Bars 15 512 Piling 15 540 Box Culverts 16 669 Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances 18 671 Mobilization 19 702 Work Zone Traffic Control Devices 20 703 Fine Aggregates 22 1004 Coarse Aggregate 22 1004 Coarse Aggregate 22 1020 Portland Cement Concrete 32 1021 Concrete Admixtures 32 1022 Concrete Admixtures 33 1024 Nonshrink Grout 35 1025 Preformed Flexible Gaskets and Mastic Joint Sealer for Sewer and Culvert pipe 37 1056 Preformed Flexible Gaskets and Mastic Joint Sealer for Sewer and Culvert pipe 38 1069 Pole and Tower 39 1077 Foundation and Breakaway Devices 40 1077 Post and Foundation 42 1080 Fabric Materials	• - ·	Concrete Structures	
506 Cleaning and Painting Metal Surfaces 13 508 Reinforcement Bars 14 512 Piling 15 540 Box Culverts 16 669 Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances 18 671 Mobilization 19 702 Work Zone Traffic Control Devices 20 1003 Fine Aggregates 21 1004 Coarse Aggregate 25 1020 Portland Cement Concrete 25 1021 Concrete Admixtures 32 1022 Concrete Admixtures 32 1023 Concrete Curing Materials 33 1024 Nonshrink Grout 35 1055 Preformed Flexible Gaskets and Mastic Joint Sealer for Sewer and Culvert pipe 37 1056 Preformed Flexible Gaskets and Mastic Joint Sealer for Sewer and Culvert pipe 38 1069 Pole and Tower 39 1070 Foundation and Breakaway Devices 40 1077 Post and Foundation 42 1080 Fabric Materials 43 1083 Elastomeric B		Stool Structures	
508 Reinforcement Bars 15 512 Piling 15 540 Box Culverts 16 669 Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances 18 669 Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances 19 971 Mobilization 20 702 Work Zone Traffic Control Devices 20 1003 Fine Aggregates 21 1004 Coarse Aggregate 22 1020 Portland Cement Concrete 25 1021 Concrete Admixtures 32 1022 Concrete Admixtures 33 1023 Concrete Gaskets and Mastic Joint Sealer for Sewer and Culvert pipe 37 1056 Preformed Flexible Gaskets and Mastic Joint Sealer for Sewer and Culvert pipe 38 1060 Waterproofing Materials 39 1060 Waterproofing Materials 39 1070 Foundation and Breakaway Devices 40 1070 Foundation 42 1077 Post and Foundation 42 1080 Fabric Materials 46 1083 Elastomeric B		Cleaning and Painting Metal Surfaces	10
512 Piling		Deleferrement Pare	14
540Box Culverts18669Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances19701Mobilization20702Work Zone Traffic Control Devices20703Fine Aggregates21704Coarse Aggregate22705Portland Cement Concrete25706Portland Cement Concrete32707Concrete Admixtures33708Concrete Curing Materials33709Portend Flexible Gaskets and Mastic Joint Sealer for Sewer and Culvert pipe37706Waterproofing Materials38707Pole and Tower39708Pole and Tower39709Pole and Foundation40707Post and Foundation43708Fabric Materials43708Fabric Materials46708Elastomeric Bearings46709Concrete Bearings47	•	Diling	10
669 Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances 10 671 Mobilization 19 702 Work Zone Traffic Control Devices 20 1003 Fine Aggregates 21 1004 Coarse Aggregate 22 1020 Portland Cement Concrete 25 1021 Concrete Admixtures 33 1022 Concrete Curing Materials 35 1024 Nonshrink Grout 35 1056 Preformed Flexible Gaskets and Mastic Joint Sealer for Sewer and Culvert pipe 37 1060 Waterproofing Materials 39 1069 Pole and Tower 40 1070 Foundation and Breakaway Devices 40 1077 Post and Foundation 43 1080 Fabric Materials 43 1083 Elastomeric Bearings 46 1084 Curched Sing Structures 47		DO. kasis	
671 Mobilization		Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances	10
702Work Zone Traffic Control Devices211003Fine Aggregates211004Coarse Aggregate221020Portland Cement Concrete251021Concrete Admixtures321022Concrete Curing Materials331024Nonshrink Grout351056Preformed Flexible Gaskets and Mastic Joint Sealer for Sewer and Culvert pipe371060Waterproofing Materials381060Waterproofing Materials391069Pole and Tower391070Foundation and Breakaway Devices401077Post and Foundation421080Fabric Materials431081Elastomeric Bearings461083Elastomeric Bearings461084Our beard Sin Structures47		Mohilization	10
1003Fine Aggregates211004Coarse Aggregate221020Portland Cement Concrete251021Concrete Admixtures321022Concrete Curing Materials331024Nonshrink Grout351025Preformed Flexible Gaskets and Mastic Joint Sealer for Sewer and Culvert pipe371056Preformed Flexible Gaskets and Mastic Joint Sealer for Sewer and Culvert pipe381060Waterproofing Materials381069Pole and Tower391070Foundation and Breakaway Devices401077Post and Foundation431080Fabric Materials431083Elastomeric Bearings461083Elastomeric Bearings461084Constract Searchings47		Work Zopo Traffic Control Devices	20
1004Coarse Aggregate221020Portland Cement Concrete251021Concrete Admixtures321022Concrete Curing Materials331024Nonshrink Grout351056Preformed Flexible Gaskets and Mastic Joint Sealer for Sewer and Culvert pipe371060Waterproofing Materials381069Pole and Tower391070Foundation and Breakaway Devices401077Post and Foundation421080Fabric Materials431083Elastomeric Bearings461083Elastomeric Bearings47	• • •		21
1020Portland Cement Concrete201021Concrete Admixtures321022Concrete Curing Materials331024Nonshrink Grout351056Preformed Flexible Gaskets and Mastic Joint Sealer for Sewer and Culvert pipe371060Waterproofing Materials381069Pole and Tower391070Foundation and Breakaway Devices401077Post and Foundation421080Fabric Materials431083Elastomeric Bearings461084Our head Sine Structures47			
1021 Concrete Admixtures 32 1022 Concrete Curing Materials 33 1024 Nonshrink Grout 35 1056 Preformed Flexible Gaskets and Mastic Joint Sealer for Sewer and Culvert pipe 37 1060 Waterproofing Materials 38 1060 Pole and Tower 39 1070 Foundation and Breakaway Devices 40 1077 Post and Foundation 42 1080 Fabric Materials 43 1083 Elastomeric Bearings 46 1084 Curchead Sine Structures 47		Portland Comprete	20
1022Concrete Curing Materials351024Nonshrink Grout351056Preformed Flexible Gaskets and Mastic Joint Sealer for Sewer and Culvert pipe371060Waterproofing Materials381069Pole and Tower391070Foundation and Breakaway Devices401077Post and Foundation421080Fabric Materials431083Elastomeric Bearings461084Curchard Sine Structures47	· + = -	Concrete Admittures	JZ
1024Nonshrink Grout331056Preformed Flexible Gaskets and Mastic Joint Sealer for Sewer and Culvert pipe371060Waterproofing Materials381069Pole and Tower391070Foundation and Breakaway Devices401077Post and Foundation421080Fabric Materials431083Elastomeric Bearings461084Our bead Sine Structures47		Concrete Curing Materials	00
1056Preformed Flexible Gaskets and Mastic Joint Sealer for Sewer and Culvert pipe371060Waterproofing Materials381069Pole and Tower391070Foundation and Breakaway Devices401077Post and Foundation421080Fabric Materials431083Elastomeric Bearings461084Overhead Sine Structures47		Non-obrink Grout	00
1060 Waterproofing Materials 39 1069 Pole and Tower 39 1070 Foundation and Breakaway Devices 40 1077 Post and Foundation 42 1080 Fabric Materials 43 1083 Elastomeric Bearings 46 1084 Overhead Sine Structures 47		Deformed Elovible Caskets and Mastic Joint Sealer for Sewer and Culvert pipe	57
1069 Pole and Tower 40 1070 Foundation and Breakaway Devices 40 1077 Post and Foundation 42 1080 Fabric Materials 43 1083 Elastomeric Bearings 46 404 Overhead Sine Structures 47	• •	Waterproofing Materials	30
1070 Foundation and Breakaway Devices 40 1077 Post and Foundation 42 1080 Fabric Materials 43 1083 Elastomeric Bearings 46 4094 Ourshand Sing Structures 47	1069	Dole and Tower	00
1077 Post and Foundation 42 1080 Fabric Materials 43 1083 Elastomeric Bearings 46 4094 Ourshood Sing Structures 47		Foundation and Breakaway Devices	40
1080 Fabric Materials 43 1083 Elastomeric Bearings 46 1084 Outproved Sing Structures 47		Poet and Foundation	42
1083 Elastomeric Bearings	1080	Echric Matoriale	4ა
4004 Overhead Sign Structures		Electomoria Roarings	40
1103 Portland Cement Concrete Equipment		Overhead Cian Structures	41
	1103	Portland Cement Concrete Equipment	48

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS and RECURRING LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

	_
CHECK SHEET # 1 State Required Contract Provision All Federal-aid Construction Contracts (Eff. 2-1-69) (Rev. 10-1-83)	49
1 X State Required Contract Provision All Federal-and Construction Contracts (Lin, 2-1-66) (Nov. 16, 1, 66)	51
2 ⊠ Subletting of Contracts (Federal Aid Contracts) (Eff. 1-1-88) (Rev. 5-1-93)	52
3 ⊠ EEO (Eff. 7-21-78) (Rev. 11-18-80)	63
/ To analise Employment Opportunity Responsibilities Non Federal-ald Contracts (ETT. 3-20-09) (Rev. 1-1-94)	
5 Required Provisions - State Contracts (Eff. 4-1-65) (Rev. 4-1-93)	69
	/4
The Australia Country of Cost Paviews (Eff 7-1-88)	75
8 National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit (Eff 7-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-03)	76
9 Haul Road Stream Crossings, Other Temporary Stream Crossings, and In-Stream Work Pads (Eff. 1-2-92) (Rev. 1-1-98)	77
9 Haul Road Stream Crossings, Other Temporary Stream Clossings, and in-Stream Work Fads (En. 12 of) (Net 11 of)	78
10 Construction Layout Stakes Except for Structure" (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-02)	81
$44 \square 0$	
to 🗔 up at Contential Echric for Poilroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-97)	84
to 🗔 A - Lettic Emulsion Clurar Soci and Fibrated Asphaltic Emulsion Slurry Seal (ETL 8-1-89) (Key, 2-1-97)	86
$\overline{\Box}$	92
14 Bituminous Surface Treatment Hair-Smart (En. 7-1-35) (Nev. 1-1-37)	

15. (Ff 1 1 00) (Poy 1-1-04)	98
15 Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Bituminous Concrete Mixtures (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-04)	
15 X Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Bitaninous Control (2017) (2017) 16 Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 2-1-95).	
16 Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (En. 14-164) (Rev. 2 + 66), and a subsealing of Concrete Pavements (En. 14-164) (Rev. 2 + 66), and a subsealing of Concrete Pavements (En. 14-164) (Rev. 2 + 66), and a subsealing of Concrete Pavements (En. 14-164) (Rev. 2 + 66), and a subsealing of Concrete Pavements (En. 14-164) (Rev. 2 + 66), and a subsealing of Concrete Pavements (En. 14-164) (Rev. 2 + 66), and a subsealing of Concrete Pavements (En. 14-164) (Rev. 2 + 66), and a subsealing of Concrete Pavements (En. 14-164) (Rev. 2 + 66), and a subsealing of Concrete Pavements (En. 14-164) (Rev. 10-15-97).	
17 □ Bituminous Surface Removal (Cold Mining) (211, 77 Col) (Roth Cold Cold Mining) 18 ⊠ Resurfacing of Milled Surfaces (Eff. 10-1-95)	
to ET DOO Destal Depth Bituminous Detebing (Eff. 1-1-48)	
as T B. (11)	
	=•
22 Protective Shield System (Eff. 4-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-03)	, 131
	101 400
at C1 Controlled Low Strength Material (CLSM) (Eff. 1-1-90) (Key, 1-1-00)	
$= \overline{5}$ m $(1 + 1)^{-1} / (1 + 1)^$, 100
26 D Cuordrail and Barrier Wall Delineation (Fff, 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-9/)	, 100
	, 177
20 Cive am a Brake Sign (Eff 8-1-89) (Rev. 8-1-91)	. 140
an E R. John Starte Changes Signs (Rev. 2/1/96)	, 1 - 17)
	, 1 4 0
at D Night Time Increation of Readway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96)	. 110
	, 100
an T E-state Outputter of Matric Balts /Eff. 7-1-96)	
En a La Value Diferencement Perc (Eff A-1-96) (Rev 1-1-93)	. 102
	. 154
$r_{0} = \frac{1}{2} \frac{1}$	
$\overline{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathbf{a}}$ = $\mathbf{c}_{\mathbf{a}}$ ($\mathbf{b}_{\mathbf{a}}$ ($\mathbf{b}_{\mathbf{a}}$) $\mathbf{b}_{$. 157
=	163
\equiv \sim	171
39 ⊠ Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures (En. 4-1-92) (Test. 1-1-07). 40 ☐ Traffic Barrier Terminal Type 1, Special (Eff. 8-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-03)	185
	186
41 Reserved	187
41 Asserved 42 Segregation Control of Bituminous Concrete (Eff. 7-15-97)	190
43 🗖 Reserved	

RECURRING LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS SPECIAL PROVISIONS

PAGE NO. CHECK SHEET # LRS 1 🔲 Cooperation With Utilities (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-02)..... 192 LRS 2 - Furnished Excavation (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-02)..... 194 LRS 4 🗌 197 Reserved LRS 5 LRS 6 Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals (Eff. 1-1-02)..... 204 LRS 7 LRS 8 LRS 9 LRS 10 LRS 12 Wages of Employees on Public Works (Eff. 1-1-99) 215 1 RS 11

INDEX LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS SPECIAL PROVISIONS

.

.

<u>LR#</u>	TITLE	<u>r</u>			
SD 16	"Slab Movement Detection Device" (Eff. 11-1-84)				
SD 17					
107	 "Required Cold Milled Surface Texture (Eff. 11-1-07)				
108	"Combination Bids (Eff. 1-1-94)(Rev. 1-1-02). Developed by the Bureau of Local Roads and Streets to allow the revision of working days and calendar days. Revised to incorporate				
109	"Contract Claims" (Eff. 1-1-02) (Rev. 5-1-02). Developed by the Bureau of Local Roads				
212	"Shaping Roadway" (Eff. 8-1-69) (Rev. 1-1-02) "Soil-Lime Mixture (Eff. 8-31-95)(Rev. 1-1-02). Developed by the Bureau of Local Roads				
302	and Otherste to marify Section 302				
355-1	"Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Road Mix or Traveling Plant Mix" (Eff. 10-1-73)(Rev. 1-1-02)				
355-2	"Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Plant Mix" (Eff. 2-20-63)(Rev. 1-1-02)				
355-3	"Bituminous Aggregate Mixture Base Course" (6-27-66)(Rev. 1-1-02). Developed by the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research and the Bureau of Local Roads and Streets to construct a stabilized base course with paving grade asphalt.				
400	"Departmenting Emulation Prime" (Fff 4-1-84)(Rev. 1-1-02)				
402	"Colt Ctabilized Surface Course" (Eff. 2-20-b.3)(KeV. 1-1-92)				
403-1	"Penetrating Emulsified Asphalt" (Eff. 1-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-02). Developed for bituminous				
403-2	Diffusion una Mat Mix Cond Cost" / Eff. 8-1-69/(Rev. 1-1-02)				
420	"PCC Pavement (Special)" (Eff. 5-12-64)(Rev. 1-1-02). Developed by the Bureau of Local Roads and Streets to allow local agencies to construct quality PCC pavements for low volume roads	•			
430	"Paving Brick and Concrete Pave Pavements and Sidewalks" (Eff 1-1-04) Developed by the Bureau of Local Roads & Streets and the Bureau of Materials & Physical Research to provide statewide requirements for provide statewide paver pavements and sidewalks.				
442	"Bituminous Patching Mixtures for Maintenance Use" (Eff 1-1-04). Developed by the Bureau of Local Roads				
451	"Crock Filling Bituminous Pavement with Fiber-Asphalt" (Eff. 10-1-91)(Rev. 1-1-02)				
503-1	(E, Close Cl. Coperate" /Eff. 10.1.73)(Rev. 1.1-02)				
503-2	"Furnishing Class SI Concrete (Short Load)" (Eff. 1-1-89) (Rev. 1-1-02). Developed by the Bureau of Local Roads and Streets to allow a load charge to be added when				
542	"Disc Culvets Type (Furnished)" (Eff. 9-1-64) (Rev. 1-1-02)				
663	"Calcium Chloride Applied" (Eff. 6-1-58) (Rev. 1-1-02)				
701	"Element Optification" (Eff. 1.1.03) (Pov. 1-1-02)				
702	"Construction and Maintonance Signs" (Fff 1-1-04) Developed by the Bureau of Local Roads & Streets to				
	require florecoopt orange sheeting and minimum sign size of 48" X 46" of construction and maintenance signs.				
1004	"Coarse Aggregate for Bituminous Surface Treatment" (Eff. 1-1-02). Developed by the Bureau of Materials & Physical Research, the Bureau of Local Roads & Streets, and Local Agencies to provide a coarser mix when aggregate producers have adjusted the CA-16 gradation according to the Aggregate Gradation Control System (AGCS) to a finer mix				
1013	"Rock Salt (Sodium Chloride)" (Eff. 8-1-69) (Rev. 1-1-02)				

<u>PAGE</u>

INDEX OF SPECIAL PROVISIONS

PAGE DESCRIPTION NUMBER 1 Location of Project 1 Description of Project 2 Maintenance of Roadways 3 Status of Utilities to be Adjusted 4 **Tree Trunk Protection** 5 Tree Root Pruning Trees to be Transplanted, 4- 41/2 " 5 6 Topsoil 6 Bituminous Concrete Surface Removal 7 Fold Down Bollard 7 **Ornamental Fence** 10 **Bicycle Railing** 12 Segmental Concrete Block Walls 16 **Remove Existing Gate** 16 **Traffic Control Plan** Work Zone Traffic Control (Lump Sum Payment) 17 17 Handholes 17 **Disconnect Switch** 18 Pole Foundation, Special 19 Ground Rod i

BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS For The January 21, 2005 Letting

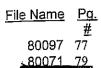
The following special provisions indicated by an "x" are applicable to this contract and will be included by the Project Development and Implementation Section of the BD&E. An * indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

# Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS) April 1, 2003 80063 Additional-Award Cifteria Aug. 1, 2001 Nov. 1, 2001 80063 Articulated Block Revetment Mat Jan. 1, 2003 Aug. 1, 2003 801063 Articulated Block Revetment Mat Nov. 1, 2001 Nov. 1, 2001 80108 Asbestos Bearing Ped Removal June 1, 1989 June 30, 1994 80128 Authority of Raliroad Engineer July 1, 2004 April 1, 2003 80055 Bluminous Sease Course-Widening Superpave April 1, 2002 April 1, 2003 80052 Bluminous Concrete Surface Removal Jan. 1, 2003 Aug. 1, 2001 80056 Bridge Deck Construction Sept. 1, 1990 Aug. 1, 2001 80065 Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos) Sept. 1, 1990 Aug. 1, 2001 50261 Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos) Sept. 1, 1990 Aug. 1, 2004 50316 Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos) Sept. 1, 1990 Aug. 1, 2001 50431 Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos) Sept. 1, 1990 Aug. 1, 2001 5051 <	File Name	<u>Pg.</u>	Special Provision Title	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
B0096 Package June II. 2004 June II. 2004 80052 20 Adjusting Frames and Grates June 1. 2001 Nov. 1. 2001 80030 Ardiculated Block Revemment Mat Nov. 1. 2003 Nov. 1. 2003 80030 Arbiculated Block Nevemment Mat Nov. 1. 2003 June 3.0,1994 72541 Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos Bluminous June 1. 1989 June 3.0,1994 80128 Autority of Rairood Engineer July 1. 2004 April 1. 2002 April 1. 2004 80066 Bituminous Base Course/Widening Superpave April 1. 2002 April 1. 2004 April 1. 2004 80067 Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos) Sept. 1. 1990 Aug. 1. 2001 80068 Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos) Sept. 1. 1990 Aug. 1. 2001 80061 Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos) Sept. 1. 1990 Aug. 1. 2001 80031 Calcium Chioride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete Patching Jun. 1. 2004 80031 Cacciete Admixtures Jan. 1. 2004 July 1. 2004 80031 Cacciete Admixtures Jan. 1. 2004 July		<u>#</u>		April 1, 2003	
80052 20 Adjusting Frames and Grates Jan. 1. 2003 80093 Articulated Block Revertment Mat Jon. 1. 2003 72541 Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal June 1. 1869 June 30,1994 80108 Authority of Rairoording Membrane and Asbestos Biturninous June 1. 1809 June 30,1994 80128 Authority of Rairoording Membrane and Asbestos Biturninous June 1. 2003 April 1. 2004 80050 23 Biturninous Concrete Surface Course April 1. 2001 April 1. 2003 80142 Biturninous Concrete Surface Course Sept. 1. 1990 Aug. 1. 2001 90050 23 Biturninous Concrete Surface Course Sept. 1. 1990 Aug. 1. 2001 90142 Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos) Sept. 1. 1990 Aug. 1. 2001 90261 Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos) Sept. 1. 1990 Aug. 1. 2001 9031 Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete Patching Jan. 1. 2003 July 1. 2004 80113 Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos) Sept. 1. 1990 Juo. 1. 2003 90077 Chalir Supports Suport Seprint	the second se	TATEN OF THE REAL		June 1, 2004	
B0083 Articulated Block Revetment Mat Jain 1, 2003 80108 Achestos Bearing Pad Removal Nov. 1, 2003 72541 Concrete Surface Removal June 1, 1989 80128 Authority of Raliroad Engineer July 1, 2004 80055 Bituminous Base Course/Midening Superpave April 1, 2007 80066 Bridge Deck Construction April 1, 2005 80067 Bituminous Course/Midening Superpave April 1, 2006 80066 Bridge Deck Construction Sept. 1, 1990 Aug. 1, 2001 80066 Bridge Deck Construction Sept. 1, 1990 Aug. 1, 2001 50666 Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos) Sept. 1, 1990 Aug. 1, 2001 50531 Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos) Sept. 1, 1990 Aug. 1, 2001 80051 Concrete Admixtures Jan. 1, 2004 April 1, 2004 80051 Concrete Admixtures Jan. 1, 2004 April 1, 2004 80051 Controled Aggregate for Trench Backfill, Backfill and Bedding April 1, 2004 April 1, 2004 80051 Concrete Admixtures Jan. 1, 2004 Jan. 1		Construction of the second sec	Additional Awalu Chiefa	Aug. 1, 2001	Nov. 1, 2001
bit is besiting and Removal June 1, 1999 June 30, 1994 80128 Authority of Rairoad Engineer July 1, 2004 April 1, 2002 April 1, 2004 80060 23 Bituminous Base Course/Widening Superpave April 1, 2003 April 1, 2004 80066 23 Bituminous Concrete Surface Course April 1, 2003 April 1, 2004 80066 Bridge Deck Construction July 11, 2004 April 1, 2005 April 1, 2004 50066 Bridge Deck Construction Sept. 1, 1990 Aug. 1, 2001 Sept. 1, 1990 Aug. 1, 2001 50061 Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Absestos) Sept. 1, 1990 Aug. 1, 2001 50061 Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos) Sept. 1, 1990 Aug. 1, 2001 60071 Calars Supports Sept. 1, 1990 Aug. 1, 2001 80072 Chair Supports Sept. 1, 1990 Aug. 1, 2004 80073 Calcum Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete Patching Nov. 1, 2002 Nov. 2, 2002 800761 Concrete Admixtures Jan. 1, 2004 April 2, 2004 Mov. 1, 2002 Nov. 1, 2003		20	Adjusting Flames and Glates	Jan. 1, 2003	
Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos Bituminous Julie 1, 1999 Julie 30, 1994 80128 Authority of Railroad Engineer July 1, 2004 April 1, 2004 80066 Bituminous Scuiprien, Spreading and Fhishing Machine July 1, 2004 April 1, 2003 80066 Bituminous Scuiprien, Spreading and Fhishing Machine July 1, 2004 April 1, 2002 80066 Bituminous Scuiprien, Spreading and Fhishing Machine July 1, 2004 April 1, 2002 80066 Bituminous Scuiprien, Spreading and Fhishing Machine July 1, 2004 April 1, 2004 80066 Bituminous Concrete Surface Caurse July 1, 2004 April 1, 2004 80066 Bituminous Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos) Sept 1, 1990 Aug. 1, 2001 50481 Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos) Sept 1, 1990 Aug. 1, 2001 80031 Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete Patching Jan. 1, 2004 April 1, 2004 80012 Concrete Admitures Jan. 1, 2003 July 1, 2004 April 2, 2004 80013 Concrete Admitures Jan. 1, 2003 July 1, 2004 Jan. 1, 2003 July 1, 2004 80112 Concrete Admiturues Jan. 1, 2003		-	Aniculated Block Reventient Mat	Nov. 1, 2003	
B0128Concrete Surface RemovalJuly 1, 200480065April 1, 2001April 1, 20048005023Bituminous Base Course/Widening SuperpaveApril 1, 200180142Bituminous Concrete Surface CourseApril 1, 200680142Bituminous Equipment: Spreading and Finishing MachineJan 1, 200650261Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable Asbestos)Sept. 1, 199050481Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable Asbestos)Sept. 1, 199050481Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)Sept. 1, 199050531Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)Sept. 1, 199050531Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)Sept. 1, 199060051Coarse Aggregate for Trench Backfill Backfill and BeddingApril 1, 200480077Chair SupportsJan. 1, 200480078Controlled Aggregate Mixing SystemNov. 1, 200280112Concrete BarrierJan. 1, 200480112Controlled Aggregate Mixing SystemApril 1, 20048011329Curing and Protection of Concrete ConstructionJan. 1, 20048011429Curing and Protection of Concrete ConstructionJan. 1, 20048011329Curing and Protection of Concrete ConstructionJan. 1, 20048011420Controlled Aggregate Mixing SystemAug. 1, 20048011329Curing and Protection of Concrete ConstructionJan. 1, 20048011420Corrigated Metal Pipe CulvertsJan. 1, 200480115Aug. 1, 2003July 1, 2004		-	Aspestos Bearing Pau Removal	June 1, 1989	June 30,1994
90128Authority of Railroad EngineerJuly 1, 200480065Bituminous Bace Course/Widening SuperpaveApril 1, 20018005023Bituminous Concrete Surface CourseApril 1, 200280066Bridge Deck ConstructionApril 1, 200280066Bridge Deck ConstructionApril 1, 200280066Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)Sept. 1, 199050481Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)Sept. 1, 199050481Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)Sept. 1, 199050531Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)Sept. 1, 199080076Chair SupportsCalcium Chioride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete Patching80077Chair SupportsNov. 1, 200180078Concrete AdmitturesJan. 1, 200380078Concrete AdmitturesJan. 1, 200480112Concrete AdmitturesJan. 1, 200480112Concrete AdmitturesJan. 1, 200480112Concrete AdmitturesJan. 1, 200480112Concrete AdmitturesJan. 1, 200380112Concrete AdmitturesJan. 1, 200480112Concrete BarrierNov. 1, 200480113200Aug. 1, 20048011432Curing and Protection of Concrete ConstructionSept. 1, 199780113StidewalkJan. 1, 20038002940XDisadvantaged Business Enterprise ParticipationApril 1, 200480113Sept. Coating for Steel ReinforcementApril 1, 2004 <td>72541</td> <td></td> <td>Concrete Surface Removal</td> <td></td> <td></td>	72541		Concrete Surface Removal		
Bituminous Concrete Surface CourseApril 1, 2002April 1, 2003April 1, 200380060Bridge Deck ConstructionJan. 1, 2004April 1, 200380066Bridge Deck ConstructionSept. 1, 1990Aug. 1, 200450261Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos)Sept. 1, 1990Aug. 1, 200150481Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)Sept. 1, 1990Aug. 1, 200150481Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)Sept. 1, 1990Aug. 1, 200150531Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)Sept. 1, 1990Aug. 1, 200180011Calcium Chioride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete PatchingNov. 1, 2002Nov. 2, 200280051Ccarse Aggregate for Trench Backfill, Backfill and BeddingJan. 1, 2004Nov. 1, 20038009424Concrete AdmixturesJan. 1, 2004Nov. 1, 200380112Concrete AdmixturesJan. 1, 2004Jan. 1, 20048011329Curing and Protection of Concrete ConstructionJan. 1, 20048011432Corrugeted Metial Pipe CulvertsJan. 1, 200480102Corrugeted Metial Pipe CulvertsJan. 1, 200480103Epoxy Coating on ReinforcementApril 1, 200380104Epoxy Coating on ReinforcementApril 1, 200380105Kapansion JointsApril 1, 200380106Flagger VestsApril 1, 200380107Flagger VestsApril 1, 200480107Flagger VestsApril 1, 200480108Epoxy Coatin	00109	ŀ		-	
B0050 23 Bituminous Concrete Surface Course April 2001 April 2002 April 2001		ŀ	Bituminous Base Course/Widening Superpave		• •
B0142Bituminous Equipment, Spreading and Finishing MachineJan 1, 2002April 1, 200480066Bridge Deck ConstructionApril 1, 2004April 1, 200450261Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos)Sept 1, 1990Aug. 1, 200150481Building Removal-Case II (Priable Asbestos)Sept 1, 1990Aug. 1, 200150481Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)Sept 1, 1990Aug. 1, 200150531Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)Sept 1, 1990Aug. 1, 200180118Build JohnsCalcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete PatchingJan. 1, 200180051Coarse Aggregate for Trench Backfill, Backfill and BeddingJan. 1, 2003July 1, 200480012Concrete AdmixturesJan. 1, 2003July 1, 200480112Concrete AdmixturesJan. 1, 2004April 1, 200480112Controlled Aggregate Mixing SystemNov. 1, 2003July 1, 20048011329Curb Ramps for SidewalkJan. 1, 2004Jan. 1, 20048011432Curb Ramps for SidewalkJan. 1, 2004Jan. 1, 20048011329Curb Ramps for SidewalkJan. 1, 2004Jan. 1, 20048011329Curb Ramps for SidewalkJan. 1, 2004Jan. 1, 20048011432Curb Ramps for SidewalkJan. 1, 2004Jan. 1, 20048010080106Epoxy Coating on ReinforcementApril 1, 2004Jan. 1, 200480101Sept Y Payement MarkingNov. 1, 2001Jan. 1, 200180073 <td></td> <td>22</td> <td>Bituminous Concrete Surface Course</td> <td></td> <td></td>		22	Bituminous Concrete Surface Course		
BiologicBridge Deck ConstructionApril 1, 200350261Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)Sept. 1, 1990Aug. 1, 200150441Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)Sept. 1, 1990Aug. 1, 200150531Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)Sept. 1, 1990Aug. 1, 200150531Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)Sept. 1, 1990Aug. 1, 200150531Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)Sept. 1, 1990Aug. 1, 200160031Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete PatchingJan. 1, 200480077Chair SupportsConcrete AdmixturesJan. 1, 200380051Concrete AdmixturesJan. 1, 200480112Concrete AdmixturesJan. 1, 200480112Concrete AdmixturesJan. 1, 200480112Concrete AdmixturesJan. 1, 200480112Corrugated Metal Pipe CulvertsJan. 1, 20048011329Curb Ramps for SidewalkJan. 1, 20048011432Curing and Protection of Concrete ConstructionSept. 1, 200080125Aug. 1, 2001Aug. 1, 200380131Epoxy Coatings for Steal ReinforcementApril 1, 200380141Epoxy Pavement MarkingAug. 1, 200180153Epoxy Pavement MarkingAug. 1, 200180164Epoxy Pavement MarkingAug. 1, 200380175K Flagger VestsNov. 1, 200480103K Flagger VestsNov. 1, 200480104Impect AttenuatorsNov. 1, 2004 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>Bituminous Equipment, Spreading and Finishing Machine</td><td>Jan. 1, 2005</td><td>-Administration of the factor of the second second</td></t<>			Bituminous Equipment, Spreading and Finishing Machine	Jan. 1, 2005	-Administration of the factor of the second
50261Building Removal-Case 1 (Non-Friable achestos)Sept. 1, 1990Aug. 1, 200150441Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos)Sept. 1, 1990Aug. 1, 200150451Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos)Sept. 1, 1990Aug. 1, 200150451Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)Sept. 1, 1990Aug. 1, 200160051Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete PatchingJan. 1, 2002Nov. 1, 200280051Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete PatchingJan. 1, 2004Jan. 1, 20038005424Concrete AdmixturesJan. 1, 2004Jan. 1, 200480078Concrete AdmixturesJan. 1, 2004April 1, 2004April 1, 200480112Concrete AdmixturesJan. 1, 2004April 1, 2004April 1, 200480112Concrete AdmixturesJan. 1, 2004Jan. 1, 20048011329Curb Ramps for SidewalkJan. 1, 2004Jan. 1, 20048011432Curb Ramps for SidewalkJan. 1, 2004Jan. 1, 20048011329Curb Ramps for SidewalkJan. 1, 2004Jan. 1, 200480104Epoxy Coating for Stel ReinforcementApril 1, 1997Jan. 1, 20038010549Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency DeductionAug. 1, 200380104Expansion JointsApril 1, 2003April 1, 20038010550Freaze-Thaw RatingNov. 1, 200280077Freaze-Thaw RatingNov. 1, 200480105Freaze-Thaw RatingNov. 1, 2003 <td>10 You and an an an an array of the second second</td> <td></td> <td>Bridge Deck Construction</td> <td>April 1, 2002</td> <td>•</td>	10 You and an an an an array of the second		Bridge Deck Construction	April 1, 2002	•
5048Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)Sept. 1, 1990Aug. 1, 20015053Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos)Sept. 1, 1990Aug. 1, 20015053Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos)Sept. 1, 1990Aug. 1, 200180018Butt JointsCalcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete PatchingJan. 1, 200180077Chair SupportsConcrete AdmixturesJan. 1, 200380061Concrete AdmixturesJan. 1, 200480078Concrete AdmixturesJan. 1, 200480112Concrete BarrierJan. 1, 200480112Concrete Relative CulvertsJan. 1, 200480112Curing and Protection of Concrete ConstructionJan. 1, 20048011432Curing and Protection of Concrete ConstructionJan. 1, 20048010048Epoxy Coatings for Stell ReinforcementApril 1, 199780101Sepaxion and Sediment Control Deficiency DeductionAug. 1, 200380103Stepaxion and Sediment Control Deficiency DeductionAug. 1, 200480103Fragger VestsApril 1, 200380104Impact AttenuatorsNov. 1, 200380105Freeze-Thaw RatingNov. 1, 200380105Freeze-Thaw RatingAug. 1, 200380109Impact AttenuatorsNov. 1, 2004 </td <td></td> <td>F</td> <td>Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos)</td> <td></td> <td></td>		F	Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos)		
50491Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos)Japper 1, 1930Japper 1, 193080051Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)April 1, 200180118Butt JointsSept. 1, 1930Aug. 1, 200180031Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete PatchingJan. 1, 200480051Coarse Aggregate for Trench Backfill, Backfill and BeddingApril 1, 200380054Concrete RarrierJan. 1, 200380078Concrete RarrierJan. 1, 200480112Concrete Agriegate Mixing SystemNov. 1, 200280102Corrugated Metal Pipe CulvertsJan. 1, 20048011329Curing and Protection of Concrete ConstructionJan. 1, 20048011432Curing and Protection of Concrete ConstructionSept. 1, 19978001048Epoxy Coating on Steel ReinforcementApril 1, 200380014Epoxy Coating on ReinforcementApril 1, 20038001549Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency DeductionAug. 1, 200180013Expansion JointsApril 1, 200380014Flagger VestsApril 1, 20038001522Freize-Thaw RatingNov. 1, 200280072Furmished ExcavationNov. 1, 200380013Expansion JointsApril 1, 200480014Impact AttenuatorsNov. 1, 200380015Sept. 1, 2003April 1, 200480016Impact AttenuatorsNov. 1, 200380101Impact AttenuatorsNov. 1, 200380102Freeze-Thaw Rating		ŀ	Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)	•	
50531Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)Sept. 1, 200180118Buitt JointsApril 1, 200480031Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete PatchingJan. 1, 200180077Chair SupportsNov. 1, 200280051Coarse Aggregate for Trench Backfill, Backfill and BeddingApril 1, 200180052Concrete AdmixturesJan. 1, 200380078Controlled Adgregate Mixing SystemNov. 1, 200380112Concrete BarrierNov. 1, 200380112Controlled Adgregate Mixing SystemNov. 1, 200380112Controlled Adgregate Mixing SystemJan. 1, 200480112Controlled Aggregate Mixing SystemJan. 1, 200480112Controlled Protection of Concrete ConstructionJan. 1, 200480112Curing and Protection of Concrete ConstructionJan. 1, 200480102Curing and Protection of Concrete ConstructionJan. 1, 200480103Epoxy Coating on ReinforcementApril 1, 199780041Epoxy Coating on ReinforcementApril 1, 200380013Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency DeductionAug. 1, 200180014Expansion JointsAug. 1, 200380015XFlagger VestsNov. 1, 200280016XFlagger VestsNov. 1, 200280017KreatenatorsNov. 1, 200380018Impact AttenuatorsNov. 1, 200380019Impact AttenuatorsNov. 1, 200380104Intert KreatedonNov. 1, 200280055S2		ł	Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos)	•	•
80118Butt JointsApril 1, 200480031Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete PatchingJan. 1, 200180077Chair SupportsNov. 1, 200280051Coarse Aggregate for Trench Backfill, Backfill and BeddingJan. 1, 200180024Concrete AdmixturesJan. 1, 200480112Concrete BarrierJan. 1, 200380113Corrugated Metal Pipe CulvertsJan. 1, 20048011432Curb Ramps for SidewalkJan. 1, 20048011432Curb Ramps for SidewalkJan. 1, 20048011329Curb Ramps for SidewalkJan. 1, 20048014432Curb Ramps for SidewalkJan. 1, 20048014329Curb Ramps for SidewalkJan. 1, 20048014432Curb Ramps for SidewalkJan. 1, 200480141Epoxy Coating on ReinforcementApril 1, 19978002940XDisadvantaged Business Enterprise ParticipationSept. 1, 200080041Epoxy Coating on ReinforcementJan. 1, 200380041Epoxy Coating on ReinforcementJan. 1, 20038005549Freeze-Thaw RatingNov. 1, 20028007051Freeze-Thaw RatingNov. 1, 20038007152Hand VibratorNov. 1, 200380072Furnished ExcavationNov. 1, 200380073Impact Attenuators, TemporaryNov. 1, 200380074Insertion Lining of Pipe CulvertsNov. 1, 200380075Insertion Lining of Pipe CulvertsNov. 1, 2002		ŀ	Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)	•	Aug. 1, 2001
80031 Calcium Chioride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete Patching Jan. 1, 2001 Nov. 1, 2002 Nov. 2, 2002 80051 Coarse Agregate for Trench Backfill, Backfill and Bedding Jan. 1, 2003 July 1, 2004 80051 Coarse Agregate for Trench Backfill, Backfill and Bedding Jan. 1, 2003 July 1, 2004 80112 Concrete Admixtures Jan. 1, 2004 April 2, 2004 80112 Concrete Admixtures Jan. 1, 2004 April 2, 2004 80102 Controlled Aggregate Mixing System Aug. 1, 2004 July 1, 2004 80113 29 Curb Ramps for Sidewalk Jan. 1, 2004 July 1, 2004 80114 32 Curing and Protection of Concrete Construction Sept. 1, 2003 July 1, 2004 80102 A Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation April 1, 1997 Jan. 1, 2003 80103 Epoxy Coating on Reinforcement April 1, 2003 July 1, 2004 Ban. 1, 2003 80104 Epoxy Coating on Reinforcement April 1, 2003 Nov. 1, 2003 Nov. 1, 2003 80051 Socion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction Aug. 1, 2003 N		ľ	Butt Joints		
80077 Chair Supports Nov. 1, 2002 Nov. 1, 2003 80051 Coarse Aggregate for Trench Backfill, Backfill and Bedding April 1, 2001 Nov. 1, 2003 80094 24 Concrete Admixtures Jan. 1, 2003 July 1, 2004 80078 Concrete Barrier Nov. 1, 2002 April 2, 2004 80078 Controlled Aggregate Mixing System Aug. 1, 2003 July 1, 2004 80112 Controlled Metal Pipe Culverts Aug. 1, 2003 July 1, 2004 80102 Cortrugated Metal Pipe Culverts Aug. 1, 2004 Jan. 1, 2004 80113 29 Curb Ramps for Sidewalk Jan. 1, 2004 June 1, 2004 80104 Curing and Protection of Concrete Construction Sept. 1, 2000 June 1, 2003 80104 Epoxy Coating for Steel Reinforcement April 1, 2003 Nov. 1, 2003 80041 Epoxy Pavement Marking Jan. 1, 2003 Nov. 1, 2003 80055 49 Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction Aug. 1, 2003 80013 Epaxy Pavement Marking Nov. 1, 2003 Nov. 1, 2003 80014 Soor<		Ì	Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete Patching		
80051 80094Coarse Aggregate for Trench Backfill, Backfill and Bedding 80094April 1, 2003 Jan, 1, 2004 Jan, 1, 2004Nov. 1, 2003 April 2, 200480112 80078 80102Concrete Admixtures Controlled Aggregate Mixing System Corrugated Metal Pipe CulvertsNov. 1, 2003 July 1, 200480113 80113 80114Corrugated Metal Pipe Culverts Curing and Protection of Concrete Construction Epoxy Coatings for Steel Reinforcement 80010Jan. 1, 2004 Jan. 1, 20048012 80114Curing and Protection of Concrete Construction Epoxy Coatings for Steel Reinforcement Box Coatings for Steel ReinforcementJan. 1, 2004 Jan. 1, 200380101 80010April Epoxy Coating on Reinforcement Expansion JointsApril 1, 1997 Jan. 1, 200380011 80010Septent Marking Expansion JointsJan. 1, 2004 April 1, 200380012 80079Freeze-Thaw Rating Hand VibratorNov. 1, 2001 Nov. 1, 200380010 80010Impact Attenuators, Temporary Impact Attenuators, Temporary Nov. 1, 2003Nov. 1, 2003 Nov. 1, 200380080 80081 80081 80081Lime Gradation Requirements Hand VibratorNov. 1, 2002 Nov. 1, 200380081 80081 80081 80081 80133Lime Gradation Requirements Nov. 1, 2004Nov. 1, 2003 Nov. 1, 200480132 80081 80133Material Transfer Device Mulching Seeded AreasNov. 1, 2002 Nov. 1, 2004Aug. 1, 2003 Nov. 1, 200480133 80082 80082 80134Material Transfer Device Mulching Seeded AreasNov. 1, 2004 Nov. 1, 2004Nov. 1, 2004 Nov. 1, 2004 Nov. 1, 2004 <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>Chair Supports</td> <td></td> <td></td>		-	Chair Supports		
B009424Concrete AdmixturesJan. 1, 2004April 1, 200480112Concrete BarrierJan. 1, 2004April 2, 200480078Controlled Aggregate Mixing SystemAug. 1, 2003July 1, 200480102Corrugated Metal Pipe CulvertsJan. 1, 20048011329Curing and Protection of Concrete ConstructionJan. 1, 20048011432Curing and Protection of Concrete ConstructionSept. 1, 200080102XDisadvantaged Business Enterprise ParticipationApril 1, 1997801340Epoxy Coatings for Steel ReinforcementApril 1, 199780041Epoxy Coating on ReinforcementJan. 1, 20018005549Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency DeductionAug. 1, 200380103Expansion JointsApril 1, 20038010451Flagger VestsApril 1, 20038010541Sep. Preze-Thaw RatingNov. 1, 200180072Furnished ExcavationNov. 1, 200380109Impact AttenuatorsNov. 1, 200380104Inter FiltersNov. 1, 200380067Light Emitting Diode (LED) Signal HeadApril 1, 200280081Lime Gradation RequirementsNov. 1, 20048013Material Transfer DeviceJan. 1, 20058013Material Transfer DeviceJan. 1, 20048014Material Transfer DeviceJan. 1, 200480153Mutching Seeded AreasNov. 1, 200480164Material Transfer DeviceJan. 1, 200580175Mutc		ľ	Coarse Aggregate for Trench Backfill, Backfill and Bedding		•
80112Concrete BarrierJan. 1, 2004Typin 2, 200180102Controlled Aggregate Mixing SystemNov. 1, 2003July 1, 200480102Corrugated Metal Pipe CulvertsJan. 1, 20048011432Curing and Protection of Concrete ConstructionJan. 1, 200480104Booth 4gge Business Enterprise ParticipationSept. 1, 200080105April 1, 2003June 1, 200380041Epoxy Coatings for Steel ReinforcementApril 1, 199780041Epoxy Coating on ReinforcementJan. 1, 200180013Expansion JointsAug. 1, 200380104Sept. 1, 2003Nov. 1, 20018010549Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency DeductionAug. 1, 200380105Kapansion JointsApril 1, 200380077Freeze-Thaw RatingNov. 1, 200280072Furnished ExcavationNov. 1, 200380109Impact AttenuatorsNov. 1, 200380104Inter FiltersNov. 1, 200380067Light Emitting Dide (LED) Signal HeadNov. 1, 200280104Lime Gradation RequirementsNov. 1, 200280133Lime Gradation RequirementsNov. 1, 200480134Material Transfer DeviceJan. 1, 200480135Material Transfer DeviceJan. 1, 20048014Material Transfer DeviceJan. 1, 200380081Material Transfer DeviceJan. 1, 200480133Material Transfer DeviceJan. 1, 200580133Material Transfer DeviceJan. 1, 2004 </td <td></td> <td>24</td> <td>Concrete Admixtures</td> <td>•</td> <td></td>		24	Concrete Admixtures	•	
80078 80102Controlled Aggregate Mixing SystemNov. 1, 2002 40, 2003July 1, 200480102 80114Corrugated Metal Pipe Culverts Curb Ramps for Siclewalk 80129Jan. 1, 20048011432 80029Curing and Protection of Concrete Construction bisadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation Bepoxy Coatings for Steel Reinforcement Epoxy Coatings for Steel ReinforcementJan. 1, 20048010048 80029Epoxy Coating on Reinforcement Epoxy Coating on ReinforcementApril 1, 1997 Jan. 1, 2003June 1, 200380041 80103Epoxy Pavement Marking Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction 80103 80101Aug. 1, 2003 Aug. 1, 2003Nov. 1, 2001 Aug. 1, 200380103 80079Stagger Vests Freeze-Thaw Rating 80072Aug. 1, 2003 Freeze-Thaw Rating Hand Vibrator Impact Attenuators, Temporary Nov. 1, 2003 80104Nov. 1, 2003 April 1, 2003 Nov. 1, 2003 April 1, 2003 Nov. 1, 200380104 80076 80109Insertion Lining of Pipe Culverts Light Emitting Diode (LED) Signal Head 80045Nov. 1, 2002 Nov. 1, 2004 Nov. 1, 200480133 80133 80133 80133Lime Stabilized Soil Mixture Mulching Seeded AreasNov. 1, 2004 Nov. 1, 2004 Nov. 1, 200480082 80082 80082 80082Multifing Parene Closure Mulching Seeded AreasNov. 1, 2004 Nov. 1, 2004 Nov. 1, 200480133 80139Mulching Seeded AreasNov. 1, 2004 Nov. 1, 200480139 80139Mulching Seeded AreasNov. 1, 2		}	Concrete Barrier		April 2, 2004
80102Corrugated Metal Pipe CulvertsJan. 1, 20048011329Curb Ramps for SidewalkJan. 1, 20048011432Curing and Protection of Concrete ConstructionJan. 1, 20048010048Epoxy Coatings for Steel ReinforcementApril 1, 200380041Epoxy Coating on ReinforcementJan. 1, 20018005549Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency DeductionAug. 1, 200380041Epoxy Pavement MarkingJan. 1, 200180103Expansion JointsAug. 1, 20038007951Freeze-Thaw RatingNov. 1, 20028007951Freeze-Thaw RatingNov. 1, 200380104Impact AttenuatorsNov. 1, 20038010552Hand VibratorNov. 1, 200380104Impact Attenuators, TemporaryNov. 1, 200380104Intel FiltersNov. 1, 200380080Insertion Lining of Pipe CulvertsNov. 1, 200280081Lime Gradation RequirementsNov. 1, 200480103Material Transfer DeviceJan. 1, 200580104Minimum Lane Width with Lane ClosureJan. 1, 200580082Multifing Seeded AreasNov. 1, 200580103Minimum Lane Width with Lane ClosureJan. 1, 200580104Minimum Lane Width with Lane ClosureJan. 1, 20058029Multifing Feater DeviceJan. 1, 20058021Multifing Pater DeviceJan. 1, 20058023Multifing Paterement PatchingNov. 1, 20028024Multifing Pateremen			Controlled Aggregate Mixing System		July 1 2004
8011329 80114Curb Ramps for Sidewalk Curing and Protection of Concrete Construction Social and Protection of Concrete Construction Boold 4Jan. 1, 2004 Jan. 1, 20008002940XDisadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation Epoxy Coatings for Steel Reinforcement Epoxy Coating on ReinforcementApril 1, 1997 Jan. 1, 2001Jan. 1, 2003 April 1, 199780041Epoxy Coating on Reinforcement Epoxy Pavement Marking Boold 4April 1, 1997 Jan. 1, 2001Jan. 1, 2001 Aug. 1, 2003 Jan. 1, 20018005549Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction Expansion Joints Reger VestsAug. 1, 2003 Aug. 1, 20028007951Freeze-Thaw Rating Freeze-Thaw Rating Hand VibratorNov. 1, 2002 Aug. 1, 2003 Aug. 1, 200380109Impact Attenuators Impact Attenuators, Temporary 80104Nov. 1, 2003 Aug. 1, 2003April 1, 2003 Aug. 1, 200380104Intel Filters Insertion Lining of Pipe Culverts 80081Nov. 1, 2002 Light Emitting Diode (LED) Signal Head 80045Nov. 1, 2002 Aug. 1, 2003Aug. 1, 2003 April 1, 200480133 80045Lime Stabilized Soil Mixture Multiching Seeded AreasNov. 1, 2004 Jan. 1, 2005Aug. 1, 2003 Aug. 1, 200380082 80082Multilane Pavement Patching 80129Nov. 1, 2004 Multilane Pavement Patching Multiching JointNov. 1, 2004 Aug. 1, 200380082 80082Multilane Pavement Patching 80129Notched Wedge Longitudinal JointNov. 1, 2001 Aug. 1, 2003			Corrugated Metal Pipe Culverts		July 1, 2004
8011432Curing and Protection of Concrete ConstructionJune 1, 200480029XDisadvantaged Business Enterprise ParticipationSept. 1, 20008010048Epoxy Coatings for Steel ReinforcementApril 1, 200380041Epoxy Pavement MarkingJan. 1, 20018005549Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency DeductionAug. 1, 200380103Expansion JointsApril 1, 20038007951Freeze-Thaw RatingAug. 1, 200280072Furnished ExcavationNov. 1, 200280074Furnished ExcavationNov. 1, 20028007552Hand VibratorNov. 1, 200380104Impact AttenuatorsNov. 1, 200380105Insertion Lining of Pipe CulvertsNov. 1, 200380080Insertion Lining of Pipe CulvertsNov. 1, 200280081Lime Gradation RequirementsNov. 1, 200280133Lime Gradation RequirementsNov. 1, 200480134Mulching Seeded AreasNov. 1, 200480138Multiliane Pavement PatchingNov. 1, 200580138Multiliane Pavement PatchingJan. 1, 200480138Multiliane Pavement PatchingNov. 1, 200280139Multiliane Pavement PatchingNov. 1, 200480138Mulching Seeded AreasNov. 1, 200280139Multiliane Pavement PatchingNov. 1, 200480139Notched Wedge Longitudinal JointNov. 1, 200280139Multiliane Pavement PatchingNov. 1, 200480139Multili		29	Curb Ramps for Sidewalk		
8002940XDisadvantage Busitiess Enterprise Partopation8010048Epoxy Coatings for Steel ReinforcementApril 1, 200331578Epoxy Coating on ReinforcementApril 1, 1997Jan. 1, 200180041Epoxy Pavement MarkingJan. 1, 2001Aug. 1, 20038005549Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency DeductionAug. 1, 2001Nov. 1, 200180103Expansion JointsApril 1, 2003Nov. 1, 200280104Expansion JointsApril 1, 2003Nov. 1, 20028007951Freeze-Thaw RatingNov. 1, 200280072Furnished ExcavationNov. 1, 200380109Impact AttenuatorsNov. 1, 200380109Impact AttenuatorsNov. 1, 200380104Inlet FiltersNov. 1, 200280067Light Emitting Diode (LED) Signal HeadNov. 1, 200280133Lime Gradation RequirementsNov. 1, 200280133Lime Gradation RequirementsNov. 1, 200480145Material Transfer DeviceJan. 1, 200580138Mulching Seeded AreasNov. 1, 200580188Multiliane Pavement PatchingJuly 1, 200480129Notched Wedge Longitudinal JointNov. 1, 2001			Curing and Protection of Concrete Construction		lune 1 2004
8010048Epoxy Coatings for Steel ReinforcementApril 1, 1997Jan. 1, 200331578Epoxy Coating on ReinforcementJan. 1, 2001Aug. 1, 200380041Epoxy Pavement MarkingJan. 1, 2001Aug. 1, 20038005549Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency DeductionAug. 1, 200380103Expansion JointsApril 1, 1997Jan. 1, 200380104Freeze-Thaw RatingNov. 1, 200280072Furnished ExcavationNov. 1, 20038005452Hand VibratorNov. 1, 200380109Impact AttenuatorsNov. 1, 200380104Inhet FiltersNov. 1, 200380067Light Emitting Diode (LED) Signal HeadApril 1, 200280081Lime Gradation RequirementsNov. 1, 200480133Lime Gradation RequirementsNov. 1, 200480133Material Transfer DeviceJan. 1, 200580138Mulching Seeded AreasNov. 1, 200280082Multilane Pavement PatchingNov. 1, 200480129Notched Wedge Longitudinal JointNov. 1, 2004	< 80029	40	X Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation		bune 1, 2004
31578Epoxy Coating on Remote entertJan. 1, 2001Aug. 1, 200380041Epoxy Pavement MarkingJan. 1, 2001Nov. 1, 20018005549Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency DeductionAug. 1, 200380103Expansion JointsApril 1, 20038007951Freeze-Thaw RatingNov. 1, 200280072Furnished ExcavationNov. 1, 20038005452Hand VibratorNov. 1, 200380104Impact AttenuatorsNov. 1, 200380105Impact Attenuators, TemporaryNov. 1, 200380104Inlet FiltersNov. 1, 200380067Light Emitting Diode (LED) Signal HeadNov. 1, 200280081Lime Gradation RequirementsNov. 1, 200280045Matchail Transfer DeviceJune 15, 199980133Lime Stabilized Soil MixtureJune 15, 199980136Multhing Seeded AreasNov. 1, 200480082Multilane Pavement PatchingJuly 1, 200480129Notched Wedge Longitudinal JointNov. 1, 2001			Epoxy Coatings for Steel Reinforcement		lan 1 2003
80041Epoxy Pavement MarkingAug. 1, 2001Nov. 1, 20018005549Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency DeductionAug. 1, 2003Nov. 1, 200380103Expansion JointsApril 1, 2003April 1, 20038010150XFlagger VestsNov. 1, 200280072Freze-Thaw RatingAug. 1, 2002Nov. 1, 20048005452Hand VibratorNov. 1, 200380109Impact AttenuatorsNov. 1, 200380104Inlet FiltersNov. 1, 200380080Insertion Lining of Pipe CulvertsNov. 1, 200280081Light Emitting Diode (LED) Signal HeadNov. 1, 200280081Lime Gradation RequirementsNov. 1, 200480045Material Transfer DeviceJan. 1, 200580082Multilane Pavement PatchingJan. 1, 200580082Multilane Pavement PatchingJuly 1, 200480129Notched Wedge Longitudinal JointNov. 1, 2001	31578				
RIU55 49Elosion and definition bonder bo	80041		Epoxy Pavement Marking		
80103Expansion dominsApril 1, 20038010150XFlagger VestsNov. 1, 20028007951Freeze-Thaw RatingAug. 1, 2002Nov. 1, 200480072Furnished ExcavationNov. 1, 2003Nov. 1, 20038005452Hand VibratorNov. 1, 2003Nov. 1, 200380109Impact AttenuatorsNov. 1, 2003Nov. 1, 200380104Impact Attenuators, TemporaryNov. 1, 2003April 1, 200480104Inlet FiltersNov. 1, 2002Aug. 1, 200380067Light Emitting Diode (LED) Signal HeadApril 1, 2002Aug. 1, 200380081Lime Gradation RequirementsNov. 1, 2004Aug. 1, 200380133Lime Stabilized Soil MixtureJune 15, 1999March 1, 200180137Minimum Lane Width with Lane ClosureJan. 1, 2005June 15, 199980082Multilane Pavement PatchingNov. 1, 2002July 1, 200480129Notched Wedge Longitudinal JointNov. 1, 2001Aug. 1, 2003	80055	49	Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction		1101. 1, 2001
80101_50XFragger VestsNov. 1, 200280079_51Freeze-Thaw RatingAug. 1, 2002Aug. 1, 200280072Furnished ExcavationNov. 1, 200380054_52Hand VibratorNov. 1, 200380109Impact AttenuatorsNov. 1, 200380110Impact Attenuators, TemporaryNov. 1, 200380104Inlet FiltersNov. 1, 200280067Light Emitting Diode (LED) Signal HeadNov. 1, 200280081Lime Gradation RequirementsNov. 1, 200280045Material Transfer DeviceJune 15, 199980137Minimum Lane Width with Lane ClosureJan. 1, 200580082Multilane Pavement PatchingJuly 1, 200480129Notched Wedge Longitudinal JointNov. 1, 2001Aug. 1, 2003Nov. 1, 2002Aug. 1, 200380129Notched Wedge Longitudinal JointNov. 1, 2001	80103				
8007951Freeze-friaw RaingAug. 1, 2002Nov. 1, 200480072Furnished ExcavationNov. 1, 2003Nov. 1, 200380109Impact AttenuatorsNov. 1, 2003Nov. 1, 200380109Impact Attenuators, TemporaryNov. 1, 2003April 1, 200480104Inlet FiltersNov. 1, 2002Aug. 1, 200380080Insertion Lining of Pipe CulvertsNov. 1, 2002Aug. 1, 200380081Light Emitting Diode (LED) Signal HeadNov. 1, 2002Aug. 1, 200380081Lime Gradation RequirementsNov. 1, 2004June 15, 199980045Material Transfer DeviceJan. 1, 2005*80138Mulching Seeded AreasNov. 1, 200280082Multilane Pavement PatchingNov. 1, 200280129Notched Wedge Longitudinal JointNov. 1, 2001	80101	_50			
80072Furnished ExcavationNov. 1, 200380054_52Hand VibratorNov. 1, 200380109Impact AttenuatorsNov. 1, 200380110Impact Attenuators, TemporaryNov. 1, 200380104Inlet FiltersNov. 1, 200280080Insertion Lining of Pipe CulvertsNov. 1, 200280081Light Emitting Diode (LED) Signal HeadNov. 1, 200280081Lime Gradation RequirementsNov. 1, 200280133Lime Stabilized Soil MixtureJune 15, 199980045Material Transfer DeviceJan. 1, 2005* 80137Minimum Lane Width with Lane ClosureJan. 1, 2005* 80138Mulching Seeded AreasNov. 1, 200280082Multilane Pavement PatchingJuly 1, 200480129Notched Wedge Longitudinal JointNov. 1, 2001Notched Wedge Longitudinal JointNov. 1, 2001Nov. 1, 2001Aug. 1, 2003	80079	51			Nov 1 2004
80034 32Halt UnifiedNot I 200380109Impact AttenuatorsTemporaryNov. 1, 200380110Impact Attenuators, TemporaryAug. 1, 200380104Inlet FiltersNov. 1, 200280080Insertion Lining of Pipe CulvertsNov. 1, 200280067Light Emitting Diode (LED) Signal HeadApril 1, 200280081Lime Gradation RequirementsNov. 1, 200280045Material Transfer DeviceJune 15, 199980137Minimum Lane Width with Lane ClosureJan. 1, 200580082Mulching Seeded AreasNov. 1, 200280082Multilane Pavement PatchingNov. 1, 200280129Notched Wedge Longitudinal JointJuly 1, 2004Nov. 1, 2001Aug. 1, 2003	80072				1.01. 1, 200 .
80109Impact AttendatorsNov. 1, 2003April 1, 200480110Impact Attenuators, TemporaryAug. 1, 200380104Inlet FiltersNov. 1, 200280080Insertion Lining of Pipe CulvertsNov. 1, 200280067Light Emitting Diode (LED) Signal HeadApril 1, 200280081Lime Gradation RequirementsNov. 1, 200280133Lime Stabilized Soil MixtureNov. 1, 200480045Material Transfer DeviceJune 15, 199980137Minimum Lane Width with Lane ClosureJan. 1, 2005* 80138Mulching Seeded AreasNov. 1, 200280082Multilane Pavement PatchingNov. 1, 200280129Notched Wedge Longitudinal JointNov. 1, 2001Aug. 1, 2003Aug. 1, 2003	80054	52			
80110Impact Attendators, TemporaryAug. 1, 200380104Inlet FiltersNov. 1, 2002Aug. 1, 200380080Insertion Lining of Pipe CulvertsNov. 1, 2002Aug. 1, 200380067Light Emitting Diode (LED) Signal HeadNov. 1, 2002Aug. 1, 200380081Lime Gradation RequirementsNov. 1, 2002Nov. 1, 200480133Lime Stabilized Soil MixtureNov. 1, 2004June 15, 199980045Material Transfer DeviceJan. 1, 2005* 80137Minimum Lane Width with Lane ClosureJan. 1, 2005* 80138Mulching Seeded AreasNov. 1, 200280082Multilane Pavement PatchingNov. 1, 200280129Notched Wedge Longitudinal JointJuly 1, 2004Nov. 1, 2001Aug. 1, 2003	80109				April 1 2004
80104Intel FiltersNov. 1, 2002Aug. 1, 200380080Insertion Lining of Pipe CulvertsApril 1, 2002Aug. 1, 200380067Light Emitting Diode (LED) Signal HeadNov. 1, 2002Aug. 1, 200380081Lime Gradation RequirementsNov. 1, 2002Nov. 1, 200480133Lime Stabilized Soil MixtureNov. 1, 2004June 15, 199980045Material Transfer DeviceJan. 1, 2005* 80137Minimum Lane Width with Lane ClosureJan. 1, 2005* 80138Mulching Seeded AreasNov. 1, 200280082Multilane Pavement PatchingNov. 1, 200280129Notched Wedge Longitudinal JointJuly 1, 2004Nov. 1, 2001Aug. 1, 2003	80110				, thu 1, 200 ;
80080Insertion Lining of Pipe Cuiverts80080Light Emitting Diode (LED) Signal HeadApril 1, 200280081Lime Gradation RequirementsNov. 1, 200280133Lime Stabilized Soil MixtureJune 15, 199980045Material Transfer DeviceJan. 1, 2005* 80137Minimum Lane Width with Lane ClosureJan. 1, 2005* 80138Mulching Seeded AreasNov. 1, 200280082Multilane Pavement PatchingNov. 1, 200280129Notched Wedge Longitudinal JointJuly 1, 2004Nov. 1, 2001Aug. 1, 2003	80104				Aug 1 2003
80067 Light Emitting Didde (LED) Signal Head Nov. 1, 2002 80081 Lime Gradation Requirements Nov. 1, 2004 80133 Lime Stabilized Soil Mixture June 15, 1999 80045 Material Transfer Device Jan. 1, 2005 * 80137 Minimum Lane Width with Lane Closure Jan. 1, 2005 * 80138 Mulching Seeded Areas Nov. 1, 2002 80082 Multilane Pavement Patching Nov. 1, 2002 80129 Notched Wedge Longitudinal Joint July 1, 2004 Nov. 1, 2001 Aug. 1, 2003	80080		Insertion Lining of Pipe Culverts		
80081 Lime Gradation Requirements Nov. 1, 2004 80133 Lime Stabilized Soil Mixture June 15, 1999 80045 Material Transfer Device Jan. 1, 2005 * 80137 Minimum Lane Width with Lane Closure Jan. 1, 2005 * 80138 Mulching Seeded Areas Nov. 1, 2002 80082 Multilane Pavement Patching July 1, 2004 80129 Notched Wedge Longitudinal Joint July 1, 2004	80067		Light Emitting Diode (LED) Signal Head	•	7.ug. 1, 2000
80133 80045 Lime Stabilized Son Wixture June 15, 1999 March 1, 2001 80045 Material Transfer Device Jan. 1, 2005 * 80137 Minimum Lane Width with Lane Closure Jan. 1, 2005 * 80138 Mulching Seeded Areas Jan. 1, 2005 80082 Multilane Pavement Patching Nov. 1, 2002 80129 Notched Wedge Longitudinal Joint July 1, 2004 Nov. 1, 2001 Aug. 1, 2003	80081		Lime Gradation Requirements	•	
80045 Material Transfer Device Jan. 1, 2005 * 80137 Minimum Lane Width with Lane Closure Jan. 1, 2005 * 80138 Mulching Seeded Areas Jan. 1, 2005 80082 Multilane Pavement Patching Nov. 1, 2002 80129 Notched Wedge Longitudinal Joint July 1, 2004 Nov. 1, 2001 Aug. 1, 2003	80133				March 1, 2001
* 80137 Minimum Late Width with Late closure Jan. 1, 2005 * 80138 Mulching Seeded Areas Nov. 1, 2002 * 80082 Multilane Pavement Patching July 1, 2004 * 80129 Notched Wedge Longitudinal Joint July 1, 2001 Aug. 1, 2003	80045				
* 80138 Mulching Seeded Areas Jail, 1, 2003 80082 Multilane Pavement Patching Nov. 1, 2002 80129 Notched Wedge Longitudinal Joint July 1, 2004 Nov. 1, 2001 Aug. 1, 2003					
80082 Multilane Pavement Patching Nov. 1, 2002 80129 Notched Wedge Longitudinal Joint July 1, 2004 Nov. 1, 2001 Aug. 1, 2003	* 80138	n Bari	Wulching Seeded Areas		
80129 Notched Wedge Longitudinal Joint Nov. 1, 2004 Nov. 1, 2004 Nov. 1, 2004	afferen al articure of a second second free and the second second	the second s	Multilane Pavement Patching	-	
			Notched Wedge Longitudinal Joint		Aug 1 2003
			Organic Zinc-Rich Paint System	1404. 1, 2001	7.ug. 1, 2000

_	Special Provision Title	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
<u>File Name</u> <u>Pg.</u> #		Sept. 1, 2003	
	X Partial Payments	Feb. 1, 2000	July 1, 2004
80013		April 1, 1999	Jan. 1, 2004
53600	Pavement Thickness Determination for Payment	June 1, 2000	Sept. 1, 2003
	X Payment to Subcontractors	July 1, 2004	•
	X Personal Protective Equipment	Nov. 1, 2004	
80134	Plastic Blockouts for Guardrail	Nov. 1, 2002	
80073	Polymer Modified Emulsified Asphalt	April 1, 2004	
80119	Polyurea Pavement Marking	Nov. 1, 1993	April 2, 2004
80124	Portable Changeable Message Signs Portland Cement	Jan. 1, 2005	
* 80139	Portland Cement	Nov. 1, 2002	
80083 56	Portland Cement Concrete Portland Cement Concrete Patching	Jan. 1, 2001	Jan. 1, 2004
80036	Precast Block Revetment Mat	Jan. 1, 2003	No. 4 0004
80095	Precast Concrete Products	July 1, 1999	Nov. 1, 2004
419	Precast, Prestressed Concrete Members	April 1, 2004	
80120	Preformed Recycled Rubber Joint Filler	Nov 1, 2002	
80084	Public Convenience and Safety	Jan. 1, 2000	
80015 80121	PVC Pipeliner	April 1, 2004 April 1, 2004	
80121	Bailroad, Full-Actuated Controller	Dec. 1, 1986	May 1, 1988
34261	Railroad Protective Liability Insurance	Aug. 1, 2003	-
80105	Baised Reflective Pavement Markers (Bridge)	Jan. 1, 2000	April 1, 2002
_80011 57			Jan. 1, 2005
80032	RAP for Use in Bituminous Concrete Mixtures	9 9 9 9 9 1 T 1 T 1 T 1 T 1 T 1 T 1 T 1	
	Terminals	Nov. 1, 2002	
80085	Sealing Abandoned Water Wells	July 1, 2004	
<u>80131 61</u>	Seeding and Sodding	July 1, 2004	,
80132	Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast Products	Aug. 1, 2002	-
80074	Shoulder Inlets with Curb	Jan. 1, 2003	
80096	Shoulder Rumble Strips Shoulder Stabilization at Guardrail	Jan. 1, 2005	
* 80140		11011 11 -	
80135		April 1, 2002	2 July 1, 2004 July 1, 2004
80070	Other Cost Adjustment		and the second of the second se
* 80127 80117	Store for Erosion Protection, Sediment Control, and Rockfill	Jan. 1, 2004 Nov. 1, 2005	+ >
80117	Subarade Prenaration	Nov. 1, 200	4
80136	Superpaye Bituminous Concrete Mixture IL-4.75	Jan. 1, 200	
_ <u>80010_64</u>	Cuporpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures	Jan. 1, 200	
80039	Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures (Low ESAL)	April 1, 200	
80075	Surface Testing of Pavements	Oct. 1, 200	
80092	Temporary Concrete Barrier	Nov. 1, 200	
80087 71	Temporary Erosion Control	Jan. 1, 200	
80008	Temporary Module Glare Screen System	Aug. 1, 200	
80106	Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals	Jan. 1, 200	
80098	Traffic Barrier Terminals	April 1, 199	
* 5729 73	X Hame control Denoted Dester	Nov. 1, 200	
80088	Traffic Structures	Oct. 15, 197	
20338	Training Special Provisions Transient Voltage Surge Suppression	Aug. 1, 200	J3
80107	Truck Bed Release Agent	April 1, 200	
80123	Underdrain Operations	Nov. 1, 200	
80091 74	Ty Weight Control Deficiency Deduction	April 1, 200	
80048 75	Work Zone Public Information Signs	Sept. 1, 20	and a second
* 80090	Work Zone Speed Limit Signs	April 2, 20 April 2, 20	
80125 80126	Work Zone Traffic Control	Aprii 2, 20	0 -7
00120			



<u>Revised</u>



Work Zone Traffic Control Devices X Working Days Jan. 1, 2003 Jan. 1, 2002 Nov. 1, 2004

Sheridan Road Path Section: 01-00177-00-BT Cook County

STATE OF ILLINOIS

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," adopted January 1, 2002 (hereinafter referred to as the Standard Specifications): the latest edition of the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", and the "Manual of Test Procedures for Materials" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, and the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions indicated on the Check Sheet included herein which apply to and govern the construction of the Sheridan Road Path, Crossing of Sheridan Road, Section M-8003 (296), Cook County and in case of conflict with any or part or parts of said specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

Sheridan Road Path Section: 01-00177-00-BT Project: TE-00D1(655) Contract: 83780 County: Cook

Location of Project

This improvement of the bicycle path begins at Station 0+00, approximately 100 feet west of the centerline – centerline of Sheridan Road and Central Avenue and extends in a southerly and easterly direction through the Village of Wilmette and ends at Station 13+85 a point approximately 33 feet east of Sheridan Road at Harbour Drive. The improvement gross length is 1,385 feet (0.26 miles)

Description of Project

The work includes the construction of a new bicycle path, and the work to be performed under this contract consists of new full depth bituminous pavement, curb and gutter removal and replacement, sidewalk removal and replacement, new concrete block retaining wall and railing, pavement markings, and all incidental and collateral work necessary to complete the project as shown on the plans and as described herein.

Maintenance of Roadways

Effective: September 30, 1985

Revised: November 1, 1996

Beginning on the date that the Contractor begins work on this project, he shall assume responsibility for normal maintenance of all existing roadways within the limits of the improvement. This normal maintenance shall include all repair work deemed necessary by the Engineer, but shall not include snow removal operations. Traffic control and protection for this work will be provided by the Contractor as required by the Engineer.

If items of work have not been provided for in the contract, or otherwise specified for payment, such items, including the accompanying traffic control and protection required by the Engineer, will be paid for in accordance with Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.

Status of Utilities to be Adjusted

Effective: January 30, 1987

Revised: July 1, 1994

Utility companies involved in this project have provided the estimated dates:

<u>Name of</u> <u>Utility</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Location</u>	Estimated Dates for Start and completion of Relocation or Adjustments
ComEd	Buried	Sta 0+00 to Sta 5+62 parallel underground	No work anticipated
Ameritech	Buried	Sta 0+00 to Sta 5+62 parallel underground	No work anticipated
Nicor	Buried	Sta 0+00 to Sta 5+62 parallei underground	No work anticipated
Metropolitan Water Reclamation District	Buried	Sta. 10+10, and Sta 10+25, Sta 12+45 right.	Manhole frame and cover adjustments during construction.
Wilmette Harbor Association Gasoline pipeline	Buried	East of Sta 11+85	No work anticipated.
Village of Wilmette water lines	Buried	East parkway of Sheridan Road	No work anticipated.
Village of Wilmette Electrical cable	Buried	Sta 0+00 to Sta 5+62 parallel underground	No work anticipated

The above represents the best information available to the Department and is included for the convenience of the bidder. The applicable portions of Articles 105.07 and 107.31 of the Standard Specifications shall apply.

Tree Trunk Protection

Description:

Work under this item shall be performed in accordance with Section 201 of the Standard Specifications except as herein modified.

This item shall consist of the protection of trees from damage by the Contractor's equipment and operations during construction, at locations shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall provide temporary fencing at the drip line of all trees designated for protection, as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer the drip line shall be established as the outer edge of the tree canopy.

The fencing shall be a minimum of 1.2m (4') high, and shall remain in place throughout the duration of construction. Tree protection shall only be removed by direction of the Engineer. Materials or equipment may not be stored within the tree protection area.

The protection of trees is important on this project. When the Engineer is notified or determines a deficiency exists, he/she shall be the sole judge as to the tree protection deficiency. Tree Protection deficiencies may include but are not limited to:

Tree Protection not in place at the start of construction.

Tree Protection fencing damaged or down.

Unauthorized removal of Tree Protection fencing.

Contractor vehicles, or equipment or personal vehicles parking under trees.

Any encroachment in Tree Protection fencing within the drip lines.

Placement of any material within the Tree Protection fencing or tree drip lines.

Damage to any tree.

Unauthorized removal of trees.

The Contractor shall dispatch sufficient resources within 2 hours of notification to make needed corrections of deficiencies. If the Contractor fails to restore the required tree protection within the time limits specified above, the Engineer will impose a monetary deduction for each incident. This time period will begin with the time of notification to the Contractor and end with the Resident Engineer's acceptance of the corrections. For this project, the monetary deduction will be \$500 per occurrence. In addition, if the Contractor fails to respond, the Engineer may correct the deficiencies and the cost thereof will be deducted from monies due or which may become due the Contractor. This corrective action will in no way relieve the Contractor of his/her contractual requirements or responsibilities.

In the event that a tree is damaged by the Contractor's operation or personnel, the Contractor shall be responsible for repair or remediation of the damage as determined by the Engineer, and the Village of Wilmette. In the event that the damage to the tree is beyond repair and requires removal or the tree was mistakenly removed by the Contractor, the tree shall be replaced on a unit size for unit size basis, with the minimum acceptable size replacement trees of 5 units or greater. The quality of the replacement tree shall be equivalent to the standards of the Village of Wilmette. The cost of this work will be the responsibility of the Contractor.

The Contractor shall be required to hand dig within the drip line of trees to remain.

Tree Root Pruning

Work under this item will be performed in accordance with Article 201.06 of the Standard Specifications except as herein modified.

Description: This item will consist of pruning roots that are within the limits of construction excavation.

<u>General Requirements</u>: Root pruning using an approved mechanical root pruning saw must be performed prior to digging where noted on the plans, or as directed by the Village Forester. Whenever roots of trees to remain are exposed during construction, the damaged root ends are to be removed by cutting them off cleanly.

Pruning must be performed in the presence of the Village Forester and in such a manner as to preserve the natural growth habit of each tree.

Any damage to the root zone, as determined by the Village Forester, must be compensated by pruning an equivalent amount of the top vegetative growth of the tree within one week following root damage.

<u>Method of Measurement</u>: Tree root pruning will be measured for payment per tree, in accordance with Article 201.10 of the Standard Specifications.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for TREE ROOT PRUNING, which price will be payment in full for all labor, tools, equipment, materials, and incidentals necessary to complete the work as specified.

Trees to be Transplanted, 4 – 4 ½ "

<u>Description</u>: This work will consist of removing, safeguarding, and transplanting those trees designated on the plans, in accordance with applicable portions of Sections 201, and 1081 of the Standard Specifications, except as herein modified.

<u>General Requirements</u>: New locations for trees to be transplanted will be determined by the Village Forester of the Village of Wilmette. The transplant location will be within or within 500 feet of the contract limits. Contact the Village of Wilmette prior to any work.

<u>Method of Measurement</u>: Tree transplanting will be measured for payment per tree, in accordance with article 201.10 of the Standard Specifications.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for TREES TO BE TRANSPLANTED, $4 - 4 \frac{1}{2}$ ", which price will be payment in full for all labor, tools, equipment, materials, and incidentals necessary to complete the work as specified.

Topsoil

This Special Provision amends the provisions of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted January 1, 2002, and shall be construed to be a part thereof, superseding any conflicting provisions thereof applicable to the work under the contract.

Topsoil shall conform to the applicable requirements of Article 1081.05 (Topsoil and Compost) of the Standard Specifications except when tested for organic content, topsoil shall be between 1% and 10% as determined in accordance with AASHTO T-194 (Wet Combustion).

Bituminous Concrete Surface Removal

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of furnishing all labor, material, tools and equipment required to scarify the existing bituminous pavement to varying depths as noted on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

<u>General Requirements</u>. The machine used for surface removal shall be a self-propelled grinding machine capable of removing in one or more passes, a layer of bituminous concrete at least 1.8m (6') in width. The grinding machine shall be capable of accurately and automatically establishing the grade for the variable depths required. It shall also have an effective means for removing excess material from the surface and for preventing any dust resulting from the operation from escaping in to the air.

Upon completion of the grinding operation any excess material, dust or debris remaining on the pavement shall be removed by means of a mechanical street sweeper following directly behind the grinding operation.

The nature and condition of the equipment and the manner of performing the work shall be such that the remaining surface is not cracked, gouged, shattered or otherwise injured by the grinding operations. Removing the pavement to the required depth adjacent to structures in the pavement surface, such as drainage castings and utility covers, shall be accomplished by using methods satisfactory to the Engineer. Unless otherwise specified, excess material resulting from the operation shall be removed and disposed of as specified in Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications. Stockpiling of material resulting from this operation shall not be allowed.

<u>Method of Measurement</u>. This work will be measured in place and the area computed in square yards. The square yards measured will be paid for only once regardless of the number of passes needed to remove the material.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SURFACE REMOVAL which price shall include all labor and equipment necessary to perform the work as herein specified.

Fold Down Bollard

<u>Description</u>: This work shall consist of the installation of a fold down bollard capable of stopping vehicular traffic on driveways.

<u>General Requirements.</u> The bollard shall be of steel construction, with a minimum height of 30 inches. The clearance height of the post shall be a minimum 3 inches. The post shall be mounted on a concrete foundation, a minimum of 18 inches in diameter and 30 inches deep. Anchor bolts shall be galvanized.

All Hinge pins and locking pins shall be of stainless steel. The post shall be capable of being locked with a standard heavy duty, keyed lock. The lock location shall be located within the top1/3 of the bollard.

The post shall be coated with a minimum of one coat of gray primer and the finish coat of automotive grade paint, Federal Yellow in color. A Black/Yellow retroreflective marker meeting MUTCD requirements for Object Markers, shall be applied to the street side of each bollard.

Acceptable manufacturer's include:

Traffic Guard Direct, LLC., P O Box 201, Geneva, Illinois 60134-9946, Telephone: 877-727-7347, Web site: <u>www.trafficguard.net</u> or approved equal.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price, each, for FOLD DOWN BOLLARD, which price will be payment in full for all labor, tools, equipment, materials, and incidentals necessary to complete the work as specified.

Ornamental Fence

<u>Description</u>: This work shall consist of the installation of an ornamental metal fence as shown in the plans.

General Requirements:

PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

Polyester Powder Coating:

- Salt Spray Resistance: When tested in accordance with ASTM B117, Bonderite 1000 steel panels, in a scored condition, exhibit no undercutting after 500 hours in 5 percent salt spray testing at 95 degrees F and 95 percent relative humidity. No rusting or blistering on panel face. Under the same conditions after 1000 hours, the panels showed less than 3/16 inch undercutting.
- 2. Weatherability: When tested in accordance with ASTM D822, with one year exposure in South Florida, with panels facing south and tilted at a 45 degree angle, a high gloss white polyester coating retains 88 percent of its gloss (gloss reading obtained on washed panels). No film failure.
- 3. Hardness: 2 H (min) when measured in accordance with ASTM D3363.

4. Direct Impact: Up to 160 in./Ibs. when measured in accordance with ASTM D2794.

SUBMITTALS

<u>Product Data</u>: Submit manufacturer's technical data for ornamental fences and gates. <u>Samples</u>: For each fence panel type selected, submit one representative sample no less than approximately 8 inches by 10 inches, showing fabrication workmanship and selected coating color.

<u>Shop Drawings</u>: Submit shop drawings for ornamental fence, including plan layout and details illustrating fence height, location and sizes of support posts, and footing requirements.

<u>Fence Panel</u>: One additional fence panel (new) shall be provided as a spare at the end of construction. The cost of the additional panel shall be included in the cost of the Ornamental Fence.

WARRANTY

Fencing systems shall be free from defects in material and workmanship. The polyester-coated galvanized metal shall be guaranteed not to crack, peel or blister for a period of 10 years.

MATERIALS

The materials for fence framework (i.e., pickets, rails, and posts) shall be manufactured from coil steel having a minimum yield strength of 50,000 psi. The steel shall be galvanized to meet the requirements of ASTM A526 with a minimum zinc coating weight of .90 ounces per square foot (coating Designation G-90), hot-dip process. Galvanized framework shall be subject to a six stage pretreatment/wash (with zinc phosphate) followed by an electrostatic spray application of a two coat powder system. The base coat is a thermosetting epoxy powder coating (gray in color) with a minimum thickness of 2-4 mils. The top coat is a "no-mar" polyester powder coat finish with a minimum thickness of 2-4 mils. The color shall be black. Coated galvanized framework shall have a salt spray resistance of 3,500 hours using ASTM B117 without loss of adhesion.

Material for fence pickets shall be 3/4" square x 16ga. tubing. Posts shall be a minimum of 2" square x 12ga. Rubber grommets shall be supplied to seal all picket-to-rail intersections. Pickets, rails, and posts shall be precut to specified lengths. Rails shall be pre-punched to accept pickets.

Grommets shall be inserted into the pre-punched holes in the rails and pickets shall be inserted through the grommets so that pre-drilled picket holes align with the internal upper raceway of the rails (Note: This can best be accomplished by making an alignment jig). Retaining rods shall be inserted into each rail so that they pass through the predrilled holes in each picket.

Completed sections (i.e., panels) shall be capable of supporting a 600 lb. load applied at midspan without permanent deformation. Panels shall be biasable to a 25% change in grade.

FINISHING

Galvanizing: Posts and open grille construction fence panels, Inclined section (Formed Main Bar) fence panels shall be hot-dip galvanized in accordance with ASTM A123.

Color Coating: After galvanizing, components shall be shop coated with polyester powder coating, or in the case of over-size components, shop coated with Sherwin Williams "Polane" two-part polyurethane shop coating or equal.

Color of Coating: Black

ASSEMBLY

Inspection: Examine the conditions under which the fence is to be installed and advise the General Contractor of any conditions detrimental to the proper and timely completion of the work. Work shall not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in a manner acceptable to the Installer.

Installation: Install ornamental fence in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

Posts: Diameter of setting holes for posts shall be 2 inches larger than post width. Set posts into setting holes plumb and square, using non-shrink grout.

- In concrete footer of wall diameter of setting holes for post shall be 2" (51mm) larger than post width.
- On ground post may be set in concrete in holes 12" (305mm) in diameter for terminal posts and 10" (254mm) in diameter for intermediate posts.
- Concrete should be 6" (152mm) deeper than posts. Deeper and wider settings may be necessary in some locations.
- 4. It is recommended that the fences be temporarily erected using 2 x 4 supports. After the fence is plumb and level, pour grouting into holes.

Setting holes for posts will not be permitted to be drilled into the cap of the Segmental Concrete Block Wall.

1. Predrill holes at proposed post locations (4 per post, minimum 4" deep), unless otherwise indicated. Install anchors according to manufacturers specifications.

2. Center and align flange mounted posts over predrilled holes. Check each post for vertical and top alignment, and hold in position during placement and finishing operations. It is recommended that the fences be temporarily erected using 2 x 4 supports.

Fence Panels: Bolt to posts using anti-intruder bolts, consisting of cup head bolt and clamping hexagon. When tightened to the correct torque, the hexagon shall shear and render the bolts impossible to release.

Method of Measurement: ORNAMENTAL FENCE will be measured for payment in place per lineal foot.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract price per lineal foot for ORNAMENTAL FENCE, of the type and size specified, which price will include all materials, equipment and labor necessary to complete the work.

Bicycle Railing

Description. This work shall consist of the installation of metal bicycle railing as shown in the plans.

General Requirements:

PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

Polyester Powder Coating:

- Salt Spray Resistance: When tested in accordance with ASTM B117, Bonderite 1000 steel panels, in a scored condition, exhibit no undercutting after 500 hours in 5 percent salt spray testing at 95 degrees F and 95 percent relative humidity. No rusting or blistering on panel face. Under the same conditions after 1000 hours, the panels showed less than 3/16 inch undercutting.
- 2. Weatherability: When tested in accordance with ASTM D822, with one year exposure in South Florida, with panels facing south and tilted at a 45 degree angle, a high gloss white polyester coating retains 88 percent of its gloss (gloss reading obtained on washed panels). No film failure.
- 3. Hardness: 2 H (min) when measured in accordance with ASTM D3363.
- 4. Direct Impact: Up to 160 in./lbs. when measured in accordance with ASTM D2794.

SUBMITTALS

<u>Product Data</u>: Submit manufacturer's technical data for bicycle railing. <u>Samples</u>: For each railing panel type selected, submit one representative sample no less than approximately 8 inches by 10 inches, showing fabrication workmanship and selected coating color.

<u>Shop Drawings</u>: Submit shop drawings for railings, including plan layout and details illustrating rail height, location and sizes of support posts, and footing requirements. <u>Fence Panel</u>: One additional railing panel (new) shall be provided as a spare at the end of construction. The cost of the additional panel shall be included in the cost of the Bicycle Railing.

WARRANTY

Railing systems shall be free from defects in material and workmanship. The polyester-coated galvanized metal shall be guaranteed not to crack, peel or blister for a period of 10 years.

MATERIALS

The materials for rail framework (i.e., pickets, rails, and posts) shall be manufactured from coil steel having a minimum yield strength of 50,000 psi. The steel shall be galvanized to meet the requirements of ASTM A526 with a minimum zinc coating weight of .90 ounces per square foot (coating Designation G-90), hot-dip process. Galvanized framework shall be subject to a six stage pretreatment/wash (with zinc phosphate) followed by an electrostatic spray application of a two coat powder system. The base coat is a thermosetting epoxy powder coating (gray in color) with a minimum thickness of 2-4 mils. The top coat is a "no-mar" polyester powder coat finish with a

minimum thickness of 2-4 mils. The color shall be black. Coated galvanized framework shall have a salt spray resistance of 3,500 hours using ASTM B117 without loss of adhesion.

Material for pickets shall be $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 1-1/2" x 16ga. tubing. Posts shall be a minimum of 2" square x 12ga. Rubber grommets shall be supplied to seal all picket-to-rail intersections.

Pickets, rails, and posts shall be precut to specified lengths. Rails shall be pre-punched to accept pickets.

Grommets shall be inserted into the pre-punched holes in the rails and pickets shall be inserted through the grommets so that pre-drilled picket holes align with the internal upper raceway of the rails (Note: This can best be accomplished by making an alignment jig). Retaining rods shall be inserted into each rail so that they pass through the predrilled holes in each picket.

Completed sections (i.e., panels) shall be capable of supporting a 600 lb. load applied at midspan without permanent deformation. Panels shall be biasable to a 25% change in grade.

FINISHING

Galvanizing: Posts and open grille construction fence panels, Inclined section (Formed Main Bar) panels shall be hot-dip galvanized in accordance with ASTM A123.

Color Coating: After galvanizing, components shall be shop coated with polyester powder coating, or in the case of over-size components, shop coated with Sherwin Williams "Polane" two-part polyurethane shop coating or equal.

Color of Coating: Black

ASSEMBLY

Inspection: Examine the conditions under which the railings are to be installed and advise the General Contractor of any conditions detrimental to the proper and timely completion of the work. Work shall not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in a manner acceptable to the Installer.

Installation: Install railings in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

Posts: Diameter of setting holes for posts shall be 2 inches larger than post width. Set posts into setting holes plumb and square, using non-shrink grout.

- In concrete footer of wall diameter of setting holes for post shall be 2" (51mm) larger than post width.
- On ground post may be set in concrete in holes 12" (305mm) in diameter for terminal posts and 10" (254mm) in diameter for intermediate posts.
- Concrete should be 6" (152mm) deeper than posts. Deeper and wider settings may be necessary in some locations.
- It is recommended that the railing be temporarily erected using 2 x 4 supports. After the railing is plumb and level, pour grouting into holes.

Setting holes for posts will not be permitted to be drilled into the pier cap of the Segmental Concrete Block Wall.

1. Predrill holes at proposed post locations (4 per post, minimum 4" deep), unless otherwise indicated. Install anchors according to manufacturers specifications.

2. Center and align flange mounted posts over predrilled holes. Check each post for vertical and top alignment, and hold in position during placement and finishing operations. It is recommended that the railings be temporarily erected using 2 x 4 supports.

Railing Panels: Bolt to posts using anti-intruder bolts, consisting of cup head bolt and clamping hexagon. When tightened to the correct torque, the hexagon shall shear and render the bolts impossible to release.

Method of Measurement: BICYCLE RAILING will be measured for payment in place per lineal foot.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract price per lineal foot for BICYCLE RAILING, of the type and size specified, which price will include all materials, equipment and labor necessary to complete the work.

Segmental Concrete Block Walls

Effective: January 7, 1999 Revised: August 28, 2001 Project specific revisions

<u>Description</u>. The work consists of furnishing the design computations, shop plans, materials, equipment and labor to construct a Segmental Concrete Block Retaining Wall with a maximum height of \pm 1.5m (\pm 5 feet) as measured from the top of block elevation to the theoretical top of leveling pad line.

<u>General.</u> The wall shall consist of a leveling pad, precast concrete blocks, select granular backfill and, if required by the design, soil reinforcement. The materials, fabrication, and construction of the wall components are subject to the approval by the Engineer. The Engineer reserves the right to obtain random samples for material testing. The wall shall be designed and constructed according to the lines and grades and dimensions shown on the contract plans and approved shop plans.

<u>Submittals</u>. The wall supplier shall submit design computations and shop plans to the Engineer. The shop plans shall be sealed by a Licensed Professional Engineer and shall include all details, dimensions, quantities and cross sections necessary to construct the wall and shall include but not be limited to the following items:

(a) Plan, elevation and cross section sheets for each wall showing the following;

1. A plan view of the wall indicating the offsets for the construction centerline to the first course of blocks at all changes in horizontal alignment. These shall be calculated using the offsets to the front face of the block shown on the contract plans and the supplier's proposed wall batter. The plan view shall indicate bottom (and top course of block when battered), the

Sheridan Road Path Section: 01-00177-00-BT Cook County

excavation and select granular backfill limits as well as any soil reinforcing required by the design. The centerline of any drainage structure or pipe behind or passing through/under the wall shall also be shown.

2. An elevation view of the wall, indicating the elevation and all steps in the top course of blocks along the length of the wall. The top of these blocks shall be at or above the theoretical top of block line shown on the contract plans. This view shall also show the steps and proposed tops of leveling pad elevations as well as the finished grade line at the wall face specified on the contract plans. The leveling pad elevations shall be located at or below the theoretical top of leveling line shown on the contract plans. The location, size and length of any soil reinforcing connected to the blocks shall be indicated.

3. Typical cross sections showing the limits of the select granular backfill, soil reinforcement if used in the design. The right of way limits shall be indicated as well as the proposed excavation, cut slopes and the elevations relationship between existing ground conditions and proposed grades.

4. All general notes required for constructing the wall.

(b) All details for the leveling pads, including the steps shall be shown. The theoretical top of the leveling pad shall either be below the anticipated frost depth or 450mm (1.5 Ft.) below finished grade line at the wall face unless otherwise shown on the plans. The minimum leveling pad thickness shall be 152mm (6 in.).

(c) Cap blocks shall be used to cover the top of the standard block units. The top course of blocks and cap blocks shall be stepped to satisfy the top of block line shown on the contract plans.

(d) All details of the block and /or soil reinforcement placement around all appurtenances located behind, on top of, or passing through the wall shall be clearly indicated. Any modifications to the design of these appurtenances to accommodate a particular design arrangement shall also be submitted.

(e) All details of the blocks, including color and texture shall be shown. The exterior faces shall preferably be straight, textured with a "split rock face" pattern, and dark gray in color unless otherwise stated on the plans.

(f) All block types (standard, cap, corner, and radius turning blocks) shall be detailed showing all dimensions.

(g) All blocks shall have alignment/connection devices such as shear keys, leading/trailing lips or pins. The details for the connection devices between adjacent blocks and the block to soil reinforcement shall be shown. The block set back or race batter shall be limited to 20 degrees from vertical, unless otherwise shown by the plans.

The initial submittal shall include 3 sets of prints of the detailed shop plans and 1 set of calculations. One set of plans will be returned to the Contractor with any corrections indicated. After approval, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with 8 sets of corrected plan prints for distribution. No work or ordering of materials for the structure shall be done by the Contractor until the submittal shall been approved in writing by the Engineer.

Sheridan Road Path Section: 01-00177-00-BT Cook County A sample of proposed block material, no less than 12" x 8" shall also be submitted for approval by the Village of Wilmette.

Materials. The materials shall meet the following requirements:

(a) Pre-cast Concrete Block: The block proposed for use shall be produced according to the Department's Policy Memorandum "Quality Control/Quality Assurance Program for Precast Concrete Products", and shall satisfy the following:

Conform to the requirements of ASTM C 1372 except as follows:

1. Fly ash shall be according to Articles 1010.01 and 1010.03.

2. Ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall be according to Section 1016.

3. Aggregate shall be according to Articles 1003.02 and 1004.02 with the exception of gradation. Chert gravel may be used based on past in-service satisfactory performance, in the environment in which the product is to be used.

4. Water shall be according to Section 1002.

5. Testing for freeze-thaw durability will not be required. However, unsatisfactory field performance as determined by the Department will be cause to prohibit the use of the block on Department projects.

(b). Select Granular Backfill. The material behind the blocks and above a 1:1 slope extending upward from either the back of the bottom block or soil reinforcement (which ever is greater) shall consist of either a coarse aggregate satisfying Article 1004.06(a), or a fine aggregate according to the first sentence of Article 1003.04(a). The aggregate shall also meet the following:

Coarse Aggregate Gradation	CA 6 thru CA 16 (Article 1004.01(c))
Fine Aggregate Gradation	FA 1, FA 2 or FA 20 (Article 1003.01 (c))
Coarse Aggregate Quality	Minimum Class C (Article 1004.01(b))
Fine Aggregate Quality	Minimum Class C (Article 1003.01(b))
Internal Friction Angle	34 degrees min. (AASHTO T 236)
рН	4.5 to 9 (AASHTO T 289)

When a fine aggregate is selected, the rear of all block joints shall be covered by a non-woven needle punch geotextile filter material according to Article 1080.05 of the Standard Specifications and shall have a minimum permeability according to ASTM D 4491 of 0.008 cm/sec. All fabric overlaps shall be 150mm (6 inches) and non-sewn. As an alternative to the geotextile, a coarse aggregate shall be placed against the back face of the blocks to create a minimum 300 mm (12 inches) wide continuous gradation filter to prevent the select fill material from passing through the block joints.

(c) The leveling pad shall be either be Class SI concrete according to Article 1020.04 or compacted coarse aggregate according to Articles 1004.04 (a) and (b). The compacted coarse aggregate gradation shall be CA 6 or CA 10.

Sheridan Road Path Section: 01-00177-00-BT Cook County

(d) Soil Reinforcement. If soil reinforcement is required by the approved design, the Contractor shall submit a manufacturer's certification for the soil reinforcement properties which equals or exceeds those required in the design computations. The soil reinforcement shall be manufactured from high-density polyethylene (HDPE) uniaxial or polypropylene biaxial resins, or high tenacity polyester fibers with PVC coating, stored between –29 and 60 degrees C (-20 and 140 degrees F). The following standards shall be used in determining and demonstrating the soil reinforcement capacities:

ASTM D-638	Test Method for Tensile Properties of Plastic
ASTM D-1248	Specification for Polyethylene Plastics Molding and Extrusion Materials
ASTM D-4218	Test Method for Carbon Black Content in Polyethylene Compounds
ASTM D-5262	Test Method for Evaluation the Unconfined Tension Creep Behavior of Geosynthetics
GG1-Standard	Test Method for Geogrid Rib Tensile Strength
GG2-Standard	Test Method for Geogrid Junction Strength
GG3-Standard GG4-Standard	Practice for Determination for the Long Term Design Strength of Geogrid Practice for Evaluation Geogrid Pullout Behavior

d). Acceptable supplier for the concrete block wall is Anchor Wall Systems, "Anchor Highland Stone" with a split rock face pattern. Color: "Prairie Blend". Or approved equal. A local dealer for this system is the Northfield Block Company, One Hunt Court, Mundelein, IL 60060, telephone (847) 816-9000.

<u>Design Criteria</u>. The design shall be according to AASHTO Specifications and commentaries for Earth Retaining Walls or FHWA Publication nos. HI-95-038, SA-96-071 and SA-96-072. The wall Supplier shall be responsible of all internal stability aspects of the wall design.

Internal stability design shall insure that adequate factors of safety against overturning and sliding are present at each level of block. If required by design, soil reinforcement shall be utilized and the loading at the block/soil reinforcement connection as well as the failure surface must be indicated. The calculations to determine the allowable load of the solid reinforcement and the factor of safety against pullout shall also be included. The analyses of settlement, bearing capacity, and overall slope stability are the responsibility of the Department.

External loads such as those applied through structure foundations, from traffic or railroads, slope surcharge, etc., shall be accounted for in the internal stability design. The presence of all appurtenances behind, in front of, mounted upon or passing through the wall volume such as drainage structures, utilities, structure foundation elements, or other items shall be accounted for in the internal stability design of the wall.

<u>Construction Requirements</u>. The Contractor shall obtain technical assistance from the supplier during wall erection to demonstrate proper construction procedures and shall include all costs related to this technical assistance in the unit price bid for this item.

The foundation material for the leveling pad and select granular backfill volume shall be graded to the design elevation and compacted according to Article 205.06 except the minimum required compaction shall be 95 percent of the standard laboratory density. Any foundation soils found to be unsuitable shall be removed and replaced as directed by the Engineer and shall be paid for according to Article 109.04.

Sheridan Road Path Section: 01-00177-00-BT Cook County

The select granular backfill lift placement shall closely follow the erection of each coarse of blocks. All aggregate shall be swept from the top of the block prior to placing the next block lift. If soil reinforcement is used, the selected granular backfill material shall be leveled and compacted before placing and attaching the soil reinforcement to the blocks. The soil reinforcement shall be pulled taut, staked in place and select fill placed from the rear face of the blocks outward. The lift thickness shall be the lesser of 255mm (10 inches) loose measurement or the proposed block height.

The select granular backfill shall be compacted according to Article 205.06, except the minimum required compaction shall be 95 percent of the standard laboratory density. Compaction shall be achieved using a minimum of 3 passes of a lightweight mechanical tamper, roller or vibratory system. The top 300 mm (12 Inches) of backfill shall be cohesive material capable of supporting vegetation, unless other details are specified on the plans.

The blocks shall be maintained in position as successive lifts are compacted along the rear face of the block. Vertical, horizontal, and rotational alignment tolerances shall not exceed 12 mm (1/2 inch) when measured along a 3 m (10 ft.) straight edge.

<u>Method of Measurement:</u> Segmental Concrete Block Wall will be measured by the square meter (square foot) of wall face from the top of block line to the theoretical top of the leveling pad for the length of the wall in a vertical plane, as shown on the contract plans.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square meter (square foot) for SEGMENTAL CONCRETE BLOCK WALL.

Traffic Control Plan

Effective: September 30, 1985

Revised: October 1, 1995

Traffic Control shall be in accordance with the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications, the Supplemental Specifications, the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", any special details and Highway Standards contained in the plans, the Traffic Specifications and the Special Provisions contained herein.

Special attention is called to Article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications and the following Highway Standards, Details, Quality Standard for Work Zone Traffic Control Devices, Recurring Special Provisions and Special Provisions contained herein, relating to traffic control.

The Contractor shall contact the District One Bureau of Traffic at least 72 hours in advance of beginning work.

STANDARDS

701502, 701801, 702001

DETAILS

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Maintenance of Roadways Traffic Control Plan Work Zone Traffic Control (Lump Sum Payment)

Work Zone Traffic Control (Lump Sum Payment)

Effective: February 1, 1996 Revised: November 1, 1996

Specific traffic control plan details and Special Provisions have been prepared for this contract.

Method of Measurement: All traffic control (except traffic control pavement marking) indicated on the traffic control plan details and specified in the Special Provisions will be measured for payment on a lump sum basis. Traffic control pavement markings will be measured per meter (foot).

Basis of Payment: All traffic control and protection will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION (SPECIAL). This price shall be payment in full for all labor, materials, transportation, handling and incidental work necessary to furnish, install, maintain and remove all traffic control devices required as indicated in the plans and as approved by the Engineer.

<u>Handholes</u>

<u>Description.</u> This work shall be performed in accordance with Section 814 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction except as herein modified.

<u>Materials.</u> The materials for handholes shall be Composite Concrete (Polymer Concrete) only, in accordance with Article 1088.05 of the Standard Specifications.

Cast in place legend on the cover shall be "LIGHTING".

Disconnect Switch

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of furnishing and installing a fused disconnect switch assembly in a weather proof housing mounted on a wooden post at the locations shown on the plans. All work shall be in accordance with applicable sections of Section 800 of the Standard Specifications and the National Electrical Code, latest edition.

<u>General Requirements.</u> The disconnect switch assembly shall consist of a single phase, 3 wire, 30 amp fused disconnect switch that will separate new lighting circuits from the existing system. The switch assembly shall be housed in a NEMA 3R weatherproof housing.

The housing shall be mounted on a 6" x 6" wooden post, meeting the applicable requirements of Section 730 of the Standard Specifications except that the concrete foundation shall be included and will not be paid for separately.

Conduit and appurtenances from the housing shall be galvanized steel meeting the requirements of Sections 811 for Exposed Raceways of the Standard Specifications.

All splice connections from the new lighting system to the existing Village of Wilmette lighting system will be done by the Village. The Electrical contractor shall be present with a licensed electrician when the Village energizes the new lighting circuit through the Disconnect Switch Assembly.

All material proposed for this assembly must be approved by the Village of Wilmette Department of Public Works. Catalog cuts, a schematic wiring diagram and schematic layout of the proposed disconnect switch assembly must be submitted to the Village of Wilmette Department of Public Works for prior approval before ordering any materials. Any material ordered prior to written approval from the Village of Wilmette is at the risk of the Contractor and no additional compensation will be made by the Village if the material is not approved.

Method of Measurement. This work shall be measured on a per each basis.

<u>Basis of Payment.</u> This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price, each for DISCONNECT SWITCH, which shall include furnishing and installing the necessary switches, fuses, wiring, weather proof housing, galvanized steel conduit, mounting post, concrete foundation and any necessary and appurtenant work.

Pole Foundation, Special

<u>Description</u>. This work shall be performed in accordance with Section 836 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction except as herein modified.

<u>Materials</u>. The materials for Pole Foundations shall be Metal only and will be supplied by the Village of Wilmette. Contact the Village of Wilmette Public Works Department Utility Division, Street Lighting a minimum of two weeks in advance of proposed installation to coordinate delivery or pick up of the material from the Public Works yard.

Once light pole foundation units are delivered to the site, the Contractor shall be responsible for the safeguard of the material if stored on site and will be responsible for the replacement of any foundation unit stolen or damaged after delivery by the Village of Wilmette Public Works Department.

Ground rods and connections will be paid for separately.

Ground Rod

Effective: January 1, 2002

<u>Description</u>. This item shall consist of furnishing, installing and connecting ground rods for the grounding of service neutral conductors and for supplementing the equipment grounding system via connection at poles or other equipment throughout the system. All materials and work shall be in accordance with Article 250 of the NEC.

Materials. Materials shall be according to the following Articles of Section 1000 - Materials

Item	Artic	e/Section
(a) Ground Rod		1087.01(b)
(b) Copper Ground Wire		1087 01 a)
(c) Access Well	1087	.01(c)

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

<u>General</u>. All connections to ground rods, structural steel or fencing shall be made with exothermic welds. Where such connections are made to insulated conductors, the connection shall be wrapped with at least 4 layers of electrical tape extended 152.4 mm (six inches) onto the conductor insulation.

Ground rods shall be driven so that the tops of the rod are 609.6 mm (24 inches) below finished grade. Where indicated, ground wells shall be included to permit access to the rod connections.

Where indicated, ground rods shall be installed through concrete foundations.

Where ground conditions, such as rock, preclude the installation of the ground rod, the ground rod may be deleted with the approval of the Engineer.

Where a ground field of "made" electrodes is provided, such as at control cabinets, the exact locations of the rods shall be documented by dimensioned drawings as part of the Record Drawings.

Ground rod connection shall be made by exothermic welds. Ground wire for connection to foundation steel or as otherwise indicated shall be stranded uncoated bare copper in accordance the applicable requirements of ASTM Designation B-3 and ASTM Designation B-8 and shall be included in this item. Unless otherwise indicated, the wire shall not be less than No. 2 AWG.

Where connections are made to epoxy coated reinforcing steel, the epoxy coating shall be sufficiently removed to facilitate the exothermic weld.

<u>Method Of Measurement.</u> Ground rods shall be counted, each. Ground wires and connection of ground rods at poles shall be included in this pay item.

<u>Basis Of Payment</u>. This item shall be paid at the contract unit price each for GROUND ROD, of the diameter and length indicated which shall be payment in full for the material and work described herein.

ADJUSTING FRAMES AND GRATES (BDE)

Effective: August 1, 2001 Revised: November 1, 2001

Add the following to Article 602.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"(k) High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) Plastic Note 2 (I) Recycled Rubber...... Note 3

Note 2. HDPE plastic adjusting rings may be used to adjust the frames and grates of drainage and utility structures up to a maximum of 75 mm (3 in.). They shall be installed and sealed underneath the frames according to the manufacturer's specifications.

HDPE plastic adjusting rings shall be manufactured from Class B HDPE plastic, as identified in ASTM D 1248, using the injection molding process. They shall be designed and tested to meet or exceed an HS25 wheel load according to the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges and shall be stabilized against the effects of ultra violet light.

Recycled material may be used. If recycled material is used, only polyethylene and less than two percent polypropylene will be allowed in the reclaim process. All feed stock shall be tested by the manufacturer on a procurement/production batch basis to verify the following property values:

Physical Property	Test Standard	Value
Melt Flow Index	ASTM D 1238	0.30 to 30.0 g/10 min (0.01 to 1.06 oz/10 min)
Specific Gravity	ASTM D 792	0.84 to 0.98
Tensile Strength, Yield	ASTM D 638	13,800 kPa (2000 psi) minimum

HDPE plastic adjusting rings shall have no void areas, cracks, or tears, and have no effects due to exposure to ultraviolet light. Ripples or sags are limited to less than ten percent of the surface. The actual diameter or length shall not vary more than 3 mm (0.125 in.) from the specified diameter or length. Variations in height are limited to \pm 1.6 mm (0.063 in.) for parts up to 50 mm (2 in.) or \pm 3 mm (0.125 in.) for parts from 50 mm (2 in.) to 75 mm (3 in.). Variations shall not exceed 6 mm (0.25 in.) from flat (dish, bow or convoluting edge) or 3 mm (0.125 in.) for bulges or dips in the surface.

Note 3. Riser rings fabricated from recycled rubber may be used to adjust the frames and grates of drainage and utility structures up to a maximum of 50 mm (2 in.). They shall be installed and sealed underneath the frames according to the manufacturer's specifications.

Recycled rubber products shall consist of no less than 80 percent by weight recycled rubber. The riser shall meet or exceed the following when maintained at $23 \pm 2^{\circ}$ C (73 \pm 3°F) for at least 24 hours prior to and during testing.

Physical Property	Test Standard	Value
Density	ASTM C 642-90	1.10 ± 0.034 g/cu cm (68.63 ± 2.11 lb/cu ft)
Durometer Hardness	ASTM D 2240-97 Shore A	72 ± 6^{1}
Compression Deformation under 1000 kPa (145 psi)	ASTM D 575 – Test Method B Test of Specified Force	9±4%
Compression Set	ASTM D 395 – Illinois Modified Test Method B Compression Set under Constant Deflection in Air	$5 \pm 3 \%^2$
Weathering (70 hrs at 70 °C (158 °F)) Hardness retained	ASTM D 573	98 %, minimum
Freeze/thaw when exposed to deicing chemicals	ASTM C 672-91	3 % loss, maximum

¹Average of three tests over a 28 mm (1.12 in.) diameter sample.

² Samples compressed to 75 percent of initial height.

Recycled rubber adjusting rings shall have no void areas, cracks, or tears, and have no effects due to exposure to ultraviolet light. The actual diameter or length shall not vary more than 3 mm (0.125 in.) from the specified diameter or length. Variations in height are limited to \pm 1.6 mm (0.063 in.) for parts up to 50 mm (2 in.)."

Revise Article 603.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"603.08 Adjusting Rings. As an option to Articles 603.03 through 603.07, the adjustment of frames and grates may be accomplished through the use of adjusting rings that fit on top of the frame. These adjusting rings shall be fabricated as a one-piece assembly from gray iron, ductile iron or structural steel. They shall provide a structural capacity equal to or greater than the existing frame and shall not affect the opening size or surface appearance. The rings shall have a device for positively positioning and fastening the ring to the existing frame to prevent movement under traffic."

22

BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2001 Revised: April 1, 2003

Replace the fourth paragraph of Article 406.23(b) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"Mixture for cracks, joints, flangeways, leveling binder (machine method), leveling binder (hand method) and binder course in excess of 103 percent of the quantity specified by the Engineer will not be measured for payment.

Surface course mixture in excess of 103 percent of adjusted plan quantity will not be measured for payment. The adjusted plan quantity for surface course mixtures will be calculated as follows:

Adjusted Plan Quantity = $C \times quantity$ shown on the plans or as specified by the Engineer.

where C = metric: C =
$$\frac{G_{mb} \times 24.99}{U}$$
 English: C = $\frac{G_{mb} \times 46.8}{U}$

and where:

 G_{mb} = average bulk specific gravity from approved mix design.

U = Unit weight of surface course shown on the plans in kg/sq m/25 mm (lb/sq yd/in.), used to estimate plan quantity.

24.99 = metric constant.

46.8 = English constant.

If project circumstances warrant a new surface course mix design, the above equations shall be used to calculate the adjusted plan quantity for each mix design using its respective average bulk specific gravity."

CONCRETE ADMIXTURES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2003 Revised: July 1, 2004

Revise Article 1020.05(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Admixtures. Except as specified, the use of admixtures to increase the workability or to accelerate the hardening of the concrete will be permitted only when approved in writing by the Engineer. The Department will maintain an Approved List of Concrete Admixtures. When the Department permits the use of a calcium chloride accelerator, it shall be according to Article 442.02, Note 5.

When the atmosphere or concrete temperature is 18 °C (65 °F) or higher, a retarding admixture meeting the requirements of Article 1021.03 shall be used in the Class BD Concrete and portland cement concrete bridge deck overlays. The amount of retarding admixture to be used will be determined by the Engineer. The proportions of the ingredients of the concrete shall be the same as without the retarding admixture except that the amount of mixing water shall be reduced, as may be necessary, in order to maintain the consistency of the concrete as required. In addition, a high range water-reducing admixture shall be used in Class BD Concrete. The amount of high range water-reducing admixture will be determined by the Engineer. At the option of the Contractor, a water-reducing admixture may be used. Type I cement shall be used.

For Class PC and PS Concrete, a retarding admixture may be added to the concrete mixture when the concrete temperature is 18 °C (65 °F) or higher. Other admixtures may be used when approved by the Engineer, or if specified by the contract. If an accelerating admixture is permitted by the Engineer, it shall be the non-chloride type.

At the Contractor's option, admixtures in addition to an air-entraining admixture may be used for Class PP-1 concrete. The accelerator shall be the non-chloride type. If a water-reducing or retarding admixture is used, the cement factor may be reduced a maximum 18 kg/cu m (0.30 hundredweight/cu yd). If a high range water-reducing admixture is used, the cement factor may be reduced a maximum 36 kg/cu m (0.60 hundredweight/cu yd). Cement factor reductions shall not be cumulative when using multiple admixtures. An accelerator shall always be added prior to a high range water-reducing admixture, if both are used.

If Class C fly ash or ground granulated blast-furnace slag is used in Class PP-1 concrete, a water-reducing or high range water-reducing admixture shall be used. However, the cement factor shall not be reduced if a water-reducing, retarding, or high range water-reducing admixture is used. In addition, an accelerator shall not be used.

For Class PP-2 or PP-3 concrete, a non-chloride accelerator followed by a high range water-reducing admixture shall be used, in addition to the air-entraining admixture. For Class PP-3 concrete, the non-chloride accelerator shall be calcium nitrite.

For Class PP-2 or PP-3 concrete, the Contractor has the option to use a water-reducing admixture. A retarding admixture shall not be used unless approved by the Engineer. A water-reducing, retarding, or high range water-reducing admixture shall not be used to reduce the cement factor.

When the air temperature is less than 13 °C (55 °F) for Class PP-1 or PP-2 concrete, the non-chloride accelerator shall be calcium nitrite.

For Class PP-4 concrete, a high range water-reducing admixture shall be used in addition to the air-entraining admixture. The Contractor has the option to use a water-reducing admixture. An accelerator shall not be used. For stationary or truck mixed concrete, a retarding admixture shall be used to allow for haul time. The Contractor has the option to use a mobile portland cement concrete plant according to Article 1103.04, but a retarding admixture shall not be used unless approved by the Engineer. A water-reducing, retarding, or high range water-reducing admixture shall not be used to reduce the cement factor.

If the Department specifies a calcium chloride accelerator for Class PP-1 concrete, the maximum chloride dosage shall be 1.0 L (1.0 quart) of solution per 45 kg (100 lb) of cement. The dosage may be increased to a maximum 2.0 L (2.0 quarts) per 45 kg (100 lb) of cement if approved by the Engineer. If the Department specifies a calcium chloride accelerator for Class PP-2 concrete, the maximum chloride dosage shall be 1.3 L (1.3 quarts) of solution per 45 kg (100 lb) of cement. The dosage may be increased to a maximum chloride dosage shall be 1.3 L (1.3 quarts) of solution per 45 kg (100 lb) of cement. The dosage may be increased to a maximum 2.6 L (2.6 quarts) per 45 kg (100 lb) of cement if approved by the Engineer.

For Class PV, MS, SI, RR, SC and SH concrete, at the option of the Contractor, or when specified by the Engineer, a water-reducing admixture or a retarding admixture may be used. The amount of water-reducing admixture or retarding admixture permitted will be determined by the Engineer. The air-entraining admixture and other admixtures shall be added to the concrete separately, and shall be permitted to intermingle only after they have separately entered the concrete batch. The sequence, method and equipment for adding the admixtures shall be approved by the Engineer. The water-reducing admixture shall not delay the initial set of the concrete by more than one hour. Type I cement shall be used.

When a water-reducing admixture is added, a cement factor reduction of up to 18 kg/cu m (0.30 hundredweight/cu yd), from the concrete designed for a specific slump without the admixture, will be permitted for Class PV, MS, SI, RR, SC and SH concrete. When an approved high range water-reducing admixture is used, a cement factor reduction of up to 36 kg/cu m (0.60 hundredweight/cu yd), from a specific water cement/ratio without the admixture, will be permitted based on a 14 percent minimum water reduction. This is applicable to Class PV, MS, SI, RR, SC and SH concrete. A cement factor below 320 kg/cu m (5.35 hundredweight/cu yd) will not be permitted for Class PV, MS, SI, RR, SC and SH concrete.

allowed for concrete placed underwater. Cement factor reductions shall not be cumulative when using multiple admixtures.

For use of admixtures to control concrete temperature, refer to Articles 1020.14(a) and 1020.14(b).

The maximum slumps given in Table 1 may be increased to 175 mm (7 in.) when a high range water-reducing admixture is used for all classes of concrete except Class PV and PP."

Revise Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"SECTION 1021. CONCRETE ADMIXTURES

1021.01 General. Admixtures shall be furnished in liquid form ready for use. The admixtures may be delivered in the manufacturer's original containers, bulk tank trucks or such containers or tanks as are acceptable to the Engineer. Delivery shall be accompanied by a ticket which clearly identifies the manufacturer and trade name of the material. Containers shall be readily identifiable to the satisfaction of the Engineer as to manufacturer and trade name of the material they contain.

Prior to inclusion of a product on the Department's Approved List of Concrete Admixtures, the manufacturer shall submit a report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by the AASHTO Accreditation Program. The report shall show the results of physical tests conducted no more than five years prior to the time of submittal, according to applicable specifications.

Tests shall be conducted using materials and methods specified on a "test" concrete and a "reference" concrete, together with a certification that no changes have been made in the formulation of the material since the performance of the tests. Per the manufacturer's option, the cement content for all required tests shall either be according to applicable specifications or 335 kg/cu m (5.65 cwt/cu yd). Compressive strength test results for six months and one year will not be required.

In addition to the report, the manufacturer shall submit AASHTO T 197 water content and set time test results on the standard cement used by the Department. The test and reference concrete mixture shall contain a cement content of 335 kg/cu m (5.65 cwt/cu yd). The manufacturer may select their lab or an independent lab to perform this testing. The laboratory is not required to be accredited by the AASHTO Accreditation Program.

Prior to the approval of an admixture, the Engineer may conduct all or part of the applicable tests on a sample that is representative of the material to be furnished. The test and reference concrete mixtures tested by the Engineer will contain a cement content of 335 kg/cu m (5.65 cwt/cu yd). For freeze-thaw testing, the Department will perform the test according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 161, Procedure B.

The manufacturer shall include in the submittal the following information according to ASTM C 494; the average and manufacturing range of specific gravity, the average and manufacturing range of solids in the solution, and the average and manufacturing range of pH. The submittal shall also include an infrared spectrophotometer trace no more than five years old.

When test results are more than seven years old, the manufacturer shall re-submit the infrared spectrophotometer trace and the report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by the AASHTO Accreditation Program.

All admixtures, except chloride-based accelerators, shall contain no more than 0.3 percent chloride by mass (weight).

1021.02 Air-Entraining Admixtures. Air-entraining admixtures shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 154.

If the manufacturer certifies that the air-entraining admixture is an aqueous solution of Vinsol resin that has been neutralized with sodium hydroxide (caustic soda), testing for compliance with the requirements may be waived by the Engineer. In the certification, the manufacturer shall show complete information with respect to the formulation of the solution, including the number of parts of Vinsol resin to each part of sodium hydroxide. Before the approval of its use is granted, the Engineer will test the solution for its air-entraining quality in comparison with a solution prepared and kept for that purpose.

1021.03 Retarding and Water-Reducing Admixtures. The admixture shall comply with the following requirements:

- (a) The retarding admixture shall comply with the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type B (retarding) or Type D (water-reducing and retarding).
- (b) The water-reducing admixture shall comply with the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type A.
- (c) The high range water-reducing admixture shall comply with the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type F (high range water-reducing) or Type G (high range water-reducing) and retarding).

When a Type F or Type G high range water-reducing admixture is used, water-cement ratios shall be a minimum of 0.32.

Type F or Type G admixtures may be used, subject to the following restrictions:

For Class MS, SI, RR, SC and SH concrete, the water-cement ratio shall be a maximum of 0.44.

The Type F or Type G admixture shall be added at the jobsite unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. The initial slump shall be a minimum of 40 mm (1 1/2 in.)

prior to addition of the Type F or Type G admixture, except as approved by the Engineer.

When a Type F or Type G admixture is used, retempering with water or with a Type G admixture will not be allowed. An additional dosage of a Type F admixture, not to exceed 40 percent of the original dosage, may be used to retemper concrete once, provided set time is not unduly affected. A second retempering with a Type F admixture may be used for all classes of concrete except Class PP and SC, provided that the dosage does not exceed the dosage used for the first retempering, and provided that the set time is not unduly affected. No further retempering will be allowed.

Air tests shall be performed after the addition of the Type F or Type G admixture.

1021.04 Set Accelerating Admixtures. The admixture shall comply with the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type C (accelerating) or Type E (water reducing and accelerating)"

CURB RAMPS FOR SIDEWALK (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2004

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of constructing sidewalk curb ramps with detectable warnings in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG). Work shall be according to Section 424 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein.

The detectable warnings shall consist of an area of truncated domes that provide both visual and tactile cues to pedestrians who are about to enter into traffic. The warning area shall begin 150 mm (6 in.) from the back of the curb and continue 600 mm (2 ft) in the direction of pedestrian travel for the entire width of the walking surface.

The detectable warnings shall also present a contrast in color from the adjacent sidewalk. This shall be accomplished by constructing the warning area, plus the 150 mm (6 in.) area between the warning area and the back of curb, out of concrete that is integrally colored red. However if the sidewalk is brick or of some dark color, the contrast requirement shall be achieved with normal (grey), Class SI concrete.

<u>Materials</u>. Materials for the detectable warning area of the curb ramps shall meet the following requirements.

- a) Integrally Colored Concrete. Integrally colored concrete shall be according to Section 1020 of the Standard Specification for Class SI concrete except as follows.
 - Article 1020.04 The allowable water/cement ratio range shall be 0.40 minimum to 0.44 maximum.
 - Article 1020.04 The allowable slump range shall be 75 mm (3 in.) minimum to 125 mm (5 in.) maximum.
 - Article 1020.04 The allowable coarse aggregate gradations shall be CA 11, CA 13, CA 14, and CA 16.
 - Article 1020.05(b) A calcium chloride accelerating admixture shall not be used.
 - Article 1020.05(b) The cement factor shall not be reduced if a water-reducing or high range water-reducing admixture is used.
 - Article 1020.05(c) Fly ash shall not be used.
 - Article 1020.05(k) Ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall not be used.
 - Article 1020.11 Pigment for integrally colored concrete shall be added to the concrete and mixed per the Manufacturer's recommendation.

Article 1020.13 The curing method shall be Type I membrane curing.

- Article 1020.13. The protection method shall be according to Article 1020.13(e)(1) and the protection period shall be 96 hours. No material, including the insulating material, shall be placed in direct contact with the concrete surface.
- (b) Pigment for Integrally Colored Concrete. The pigment shall meet the requirements of ASTM C 979, match color number 30166 of Federal Standard 595, and be on the Department's Approved List of Pigments for Integrally Colored Concrete.
- (c) Release Agent for Concrete Stamping Tools. The release agent shall be according to the stamping tool manufacturer's recommendations and the following: it shall be a clear liquid that will evaporate, it shall not harm the concrete, and it shall allow the application of Type I membrane curing.

Equipment. Equipment for the detectable warning area of the curb ramps shall meet the following requirements.

- (a) Concrete Stamps. Sufficient numbers and sizes of stamps shall be furnished to cover the various widths of the curb ramps. The stamps shall have an air opening at the top of each truncated dome recess; and shall be rigid enough to evenly distribute the force exerted during tamping.
- (b) Tamper. The tamper shall be according to the concrete stamp manufacturer's recommendations.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

<u>Stamping</u>. The concrete shall be placed and finished according to Article 424.06 except the area to be stamped shall not be brushed. When the bleed water has been absorbed, stamping shall begin. The entire width of the curb ramp shall be stamped at the same time. A single stamp or a combination of stamps may be used.

Prior to placing the stamp on the concrete, the stamp shall be coated with the release agent. When recommended by the manufacturer, the release agent shall also be applied to the concrete surface. Once the stamp has been placed on the ramp, it shall remain down until the stamping is complete.

The entire area of the stamp shall be tamped with a short, slow, repetitive action such that the concrete is caused to move up and into the dome recesses of the stamp. Tamping shall continue until mortar has come through the air openings in the stamp. Stepping or walking on the stamp will not be allowed. The base elevation of the domes shall be even with the adjacent sidewalk surface; the stamp shall not be forced down into the concrete.

When stamping is complete, the stamp shall be removed and the concrete cured.

Upon completion of curing, or after cold weather protection if required, the protruding mortar tip on the top of each dome shall be removed and the dome rubbed or ground smooth.

80113

÷

CURING AND PROTECTION OF CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2004

Revise the second and third sentences of the eleventh paragraph of Article 503.06 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Forms on substructure units shall remain in place at least 24 hours. The method of form removal shall not result in damage to the concrete."

Delete the twentieth paragraph of Article 503.22 of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the "Unit Price Adjustments" table of Article 503.22 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"UNIT PRICE ADJUSTMENTS		
Type of Construction	Percent Adjustment in Unit Price	
For concrete in substructures, culverts (having a waterway opening of more than 1 sq m (10 sq ft)), pump houses, and retaining walls (except concrete pilings, footings and foundation seals): When protected by:		
Protection Method II Protection Method I	115% 110%	
For concrete in superstructures: When protected by: Protection Method II	123%	
Protection Method I	115%	
For concrete in footings: When protected by: Protection Method I, II or III	107%	
For concrete in slope walls: When protected by:		
Protection Method I	107%"	

Delete the fourth paragraph of Article 504.05(a) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the second and third sentences of the fifth paragraph of Article 504.05(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

32

"All test specimens shall be cured with the units according to Article 1020.13."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 504.06(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Curing and Low Air Temperature Protection. The curing and protection for precast, prestressed concrete members shall be according to Article 1020.13 and this Article."

Revise the first sentence of the second paragraph of Article 504.06(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"For curing, air vents shall be in place, and shall be so arranged that no water can enter the void tubes during the curing of the members."

Revise the first sentence of the third paragraph of Article 504.06(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"As soon as each member is finished, the concrete shall be covered with curing material according to Article 1020.13."

Revise the eighth paragraph of Article 504.06(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The prestressing force shall not be transferred to any member before the concrete has attained the compressive strength of 28,000 kPa (4000 psi) or other higher compressive release strength specified on the plans, as determined from tests of 150 mm (6 in.) by 300 mm (12 in.) cylinders cured with the member according to Article 1020.13. Members shall not be shipped until 28-day strengths have been attained and members have a yard age of at least 4 days."

Delete the third paragraph of Article 512.03(a) of the Standard Specifications.

Delete the last sentence of the second paragraph of Article 512.04(d) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the "Index Table of Curing and Protection of Concrete Construction" table of Article 1020.13 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"INDEX TABLE OF	CURING AND PROTECTION C	OF CONCRETE C	ONSTRUCTION
TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION	CURING METHODS	CURING PERIOD DAYS	LOW AIR TEMPERATURE PROTECTION METHODS
Cast-in-Place Concrete: 11/			
Pavement			
Shoulder	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) ^{3/5/}	3	1020.13(c)
Base Course	1/0/		
Base Course Widening	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) ^{1/2/}	3	1020.13(c)
Driveway Median Curb Gutter	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) ^{4/5/}	3	. 1020.13(c) ^{16/}
Curb and Gutter Sidewalk Siope Wall			
Paved Ditch Catch Basin Manhole Inlet Valve Vault	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) ^{4/}	3	1020.13(c)
Pavement Patching	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) ^{2/}	3 ^{12/}	1020.13(c)
Pavement Replacement	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) ^{1/2/}	3	442.06(h) and 1020.13(c)
Railroad Crossing	1020.13(a)(3)(5)	1	1020.13(c)
Piles	1020.13(a)(3)(5)	7	1020.13(e)(1)(2)(3)
Flootings	1020.10(8)(0)(0)	,	
Foundation Seals	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) ^{4/6/}	7	1020.13(e)(1)(2)(3)
Substructure	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) ^{1/7/}	7	1020.13(e)(1)(2)(3)
Superstructure (except deck)	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(5) ^{8/}	7	1020.13(e)(1)(2)
Deck	1020.13(a)(5)	7	1020.13(e)(1)(2) ^{17/}
Retaining Walls	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) ^{1/7/}	7	1020.13(e)(1)(2)
	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) ^{1/}	7	
Pump Houses			1020.13(e)(1)(2)
Culverts	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) ^{4/6/}	7	1020.13(e)(1)(2) ^{18/}
Other Incidental Concrete	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(5)	3	1020.13(c)
Precast Concrete: 11/	·		······································
Bridge Beams Piles Bridge Slabs Nelson Type Structural Member	1020.13(a)(3)(5) ^{9/10/}	As required. ^{13/}	[′] 504.06(c)(6), 1020.13(e)(2) ^{19/}
	1020.13(a)(3)(4)(5) ^{2/9/10/}	A a no quino el 14/	504.06(c)(6), 1020.13(e)(2) ^{19/}
All Other Precast Items	10∠0.13(a)(3)(4)(3)	As required,	504.00(C)(0), 1020.13(E)(2)
Precast, Prestressed Concrete: ¹¹	4000 404 2002 59/10/	1.1111 - 1 1	504 00/-V/02 4000 404 V/0219/
All Items	1020.13(a)(3)(5) ^{9/10/}	Until strand tensioning is released. ^{15/}	504.06(c)(6), 1020.13(e)(2) ^{19/}

Notes-General:

- 1/ Type I, membrane curing only
- 2/ Type II, membrane curing only
- 3/ Type III, membrane curing only
- 4/ Type I, II and III membrane curing
- 5/ Membrane curing will not be permitted between November 1 and April 15.
- 6/ The use of water to inundate footings, foundation seals or the bottom slab of culverts is permissible when approved by the Engineer, provided the water temperature can be maintained at 7 °C (45 °F) or higher.
- 7/ Asphalt Emulsion for Waterproofing may be used in lieu of other curing methods when specified and permitted according to Article 503.18.
- 8/ On non-traffic surfaces which receive protective coat according to Article 503.19, a linseed oil emulsion curing compound may be used as a substitute for protective coat and other curing methods. The linseed emulsion curing compound will be permitted between April 16 and October 31 of the same year, provided it is applied with a mechanical sprayer according to Article 1101.09 (b), and meets the material requirements of Article 1022.07.
- 9/ Steam curing (heat and moisture) is acceptable and shall be accomplished by the method specified in Article 504.06(c)(6).
- 10/ A moist room according to AASHTO M 201 is acceptable for curing.
- 11/ If curing is required and interrupted because of form removal for cast-in-place concrete items, precast concrete products, or precast prestressed concrete products, the curing shall be resumed within two hours from the start of the form removal.
- 12/ Curing maintained only until opening strength is attained, with a maximum curing period of three days.
- 13/ The curing period shall end when the concrete has attained the mix design strength. The producer has the option to discontinue curing when the concrete has attained 80 percent of the mix design strength or after seven days. All strength test specimens shall remain with the units and shall be subjected to the same curing method and environmental condition as the units, until the time of testing.
- 14/ The producer shall determine the curing period or may elect to not cure the product. All strength test specimens shall remain with the units and shall be subjected to the same curing method and environmental condition as the units, until the time of testing.
- 15/ The producer has the option to continue curing after strand release.
- 16/ When structural steel or structural concrete is in place above slope wall, Article 1020.13(c) shall not apply. The protection method shall be according to Article 1020.13(e)(1).
- 17/ When Article 1020.13(e)(2) is used to protect the deck, the housing may enclose only the bottom and sides. The top surface shall be protected according to Article 1020.13(e)(1).
- 18/ For culverts having a waterway opening of 1 sq m (10 sq ft) or less, the culverts may be protected according to Article 1020.13(e)(3).
- 19/ The seven day protection period in the first paragraph of Article 1020.13(e)(2) shall not apply. The protection period shall end when curing is finished. For the third paragraph of Article 1020.13(e)(2), the decrease in temperature shall be according to Article 504.06(c)(6)."

Add the following to Article 1020.13(a) of the Standard Specifications:

"(5) Wetted Cotton Mat Method. After the surface of concrete has been textured or finished, it shall be covered immediately with dry cotton mats. The cotton mats shall be placed in a manner which will not mar the concrete surface. A texture resulting from the cotton mat material is acceptable. The cotton mats shall then be wetted immediately and thoroughly soaked with a gentle spray of water. For bridge decks, a foot bridge shall be used to place and wet the cotton mats.

The cotton mats shall be maintained in a wetted condition until the concrete has hardened sufficiently to place soaker hoses without marring the concrete surface. The soaker hoses shall be placed on top of the cotton mats at a maximum 1.2 m (4 ft) spacing. The cotton mats shall be kept wet with a continuous supply of water for the remainder of the curing period. Other continuous wetting systems may be used if approved by the Engineer.

After placement of the soaker hoses, the cotton mats shall be covered with white polyethylene sheeting or burlap-polyethylene blankets.

For construction items other than bridge decks, soaker hoses or a continuous wetting system will not be required if the alternative method keeps the cotton mats wet. Periodic wetting of the cotton mats is acceptable.

For areas inaccessible to the cotton mats on bridge decks, curing shall be according to Article 1020.13(a)(3)."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1020.13(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Protection of Portland Cement Concrete, Other Than Structures, From Low Air Temperatures. When the official National Weather Service forecast for the construction area predicts a low of 0 °C (32 °F), or lower, or if the actual temperature drops to 0 °C (32 °F), or lower, concrete less than 72 hours old shall be provided at least the following protection:"

Delete Article 1020.13(d) and Articles 1020.13(d)(1),(2),(3),(4) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the first five paragraphs of Article 1020.13(e) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Protection of Portland Cement Concrete Structures From Low Air Temperatures. When the official National Weather Service Forecast for the construction area predicts a low below 7 °C (45 °F), or if the actual temperature drops below 7 °C (45 °F), concrete less than 72 hours old shall be provided protection. Concrete shall also be provided protection when placed during the winter period of December 1 through March 15. Concrete shall not be placed until the materials, facilities and equipment for protection are approved by the Engineer. When directed by the Engineer, the Contractor may be required to place concrete during the winter period. If winter construction is specified, the Contractor shall proceed with the construction, including concrete, excavation, pile driving, steel erection and all appurtenant work required for the complete construction of the item, except at times when weather conditions make such operations impracticable.

Regardless of the precautions taken, the Contractor shall be responsible for protection of the concrete placed and any concrete damaged by cold temperatures shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor at his/her own expense."

Add the following at the end of the third paragraph of Article 1020.13(e)(1) of the Standard Specifications:

"The Contractor shall provide means for checking the temperature of the surface of the concrete during the protection period."

Revise the second sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1020.13(e)(2) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The Contractor shall provide means for checking the temperature of the surface of the concrete or air temperature within the housing during the protection period."

Delete the last sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1020.13(e)(3) of the Standard Specifications.

Add the following Article to Section 1022 of the Standard Specifications:

"1022.06 Cotton Mats. Cotton mats shall consist of a cotton fill material, minimum 400 g/sq m (11.8 oz/sq yd), covered with unsized cloth or burlap, minimum 200 g/sq m (5.9 oz/sq yd), and be tufted or stitched to maintain stability.

Cotton mats shall be in a condition satisfactory to the Engineer. Any tears or holes in the mats shall be repaired.

Add the following Article to Section 1022 of the Standard Specifications:

"1022.07 Linseed Oil Emulsion Curing Compound. Linseed oil emulsion curing compound shall be composed of a blend of boiled linseed oil and high viscosity, heavy bodied linseed oil emulsified in a water solution. The curing compound shall meet the requirements of a Type I, II, or III according to Article 1022.01, except the drying time requirement will be waived. The oil phase shall be 50 \pm 4 percent by volume. The oil phase shall consist of 80 percent by mass (weight) boiled linseed oil and 20 percent by mass (weight) Z-8 viscosity linseed oil. The water phase shall be 50 \pm 4 percent by volume."

Revise Article 1020.14 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1020.14 Temperature Control for Placement. Temperature control for concrete placement shall conform to the following requirements:

(a) Temperature Control other than Structures. The temperature of concrete immediately before placing, shall be not less than 10 °C (50 °F) nor more than 32 °C (90 °F). Aggregates and/or water shall be heated or cooled as necessary to produce concrete within these temperature limits.

When the temperature of the plastic concrete reaches 30 °C (85 °F), an approved retarding admixture shall be used or the approved water reducing admixture in use shall have its dosage increased by 50 percent over the dosage recommended on the Department's Approved List of Concrete Admixtures for the temperature experienced. The amount of retarding admixture to be used will be determined by the Engineer. This requirement may be waived by the Engineer when fly ash compensated mixtures are used.

Plastic concrete temperatures up to 35 °C (96 °F), as placed, may be permitted provided job site conditions permit placement and finishing without excessive use of water on and/or overworking of the surface. The occurrence within 24 hours of unusual surface distress shall be cause to revert to a maximum 32 °C (90 °F) plastic concrete temperature.

Concrete shall not be placed when the air temperature is below 5 °C (40 °F) and falling or below 2 °C (35 °F), without permission of the Engineer. When placing of concrete is authorized during cold weather, the Engineer may require the water and/or the aggregates to be heated to not less than 20 °C (70 °F) nor more than 65 °C (150 °F). The aggregates may be heated by either steam or dry heat prior to being placed in the mixer. The apparatus used shall heat the mass uniformly and shall be so arranged as to preclude the possible occurrence of overheated areas which might damage the materials. No frozen aggregates shall be used in the concrete.

For pavement patching, refer to Article 442.06(e) for additional information on temperature control for placement.

(b) Temperature Control for Structures. The temperature of concrete as placed in the forms shall be not less than 10 °C (50 °F) nor more than 32 °C (90 °F). Aggregates and/or water shall be heated or cooled as necessary to produce concrete within these temperature limits. When insulated forms are used, the temperature of the concrete mixture shall not exceed 25 °C (80 °F). If the Engineer determines that heat of hydration might cause excessive temperatures in the concrete, the concrete shall be placed at a temperature between 10 °C (50 °F) and 15 °C (60 °F), per the Engineer's instructions. When concrete is placed in contact with previously placed concrete, the temperature of the concrete may be increased as required to offset anticipated heat loss.

Concrete shall not be placed when the air temperature is below 7 °C (45 °F) and falling or below 4 °C (40 °F), without permission of the Engineer. When placing of concrete is

authorized during cold weather, the Engineer may require the water and/or the aggregates to be heated to not less than 20 °C (70 °F) nor more than 65 °C (150 °F). The aggregates may be heated by either steam or dry heat prior to being placed in the mixer. The apparatus used shall heat the mass uniformly and shall be so arranged as to preclude the possible occurrence of overheated areas which might damage the materials. No frozen aggregates shall be used in the concrete.

When the temperature of the plastic concrete reaches 30 °C (85 °F), an approved retarding admixture shall be used or the approved water reducing admixture in use shall have its dosage increased by 50 percent over the dosage recommended on the Department's Approved List of Concrete Admixtures for the temperature experienced. The amount of retarding admixture to be used will be determined by the Engineer. This requirement may be waived by the Engineer when fly ash compensated mixtures are used.

(c) Temperature. The concrete temperature shall be determined according to ASTM C 1064."

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)

Effective: September 1, 2000 Revised: June 1, 2004

<u>FEDERAL OBLIGATION</u>. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR part 26 and listed in the DBE Directory or most recent addendum.

<u>CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE</u>. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor:

The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of federally-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

<u>OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT</u>. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE firms performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

<u>CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR</u>. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. This determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform ______% of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the following is done in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that firmly committed DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal; or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

<u>DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES</u>. Bidders may consult the DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE companies certified by the Department. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's web site at www.dot.state.il.us.

<u>BIDDING PROCEDURES</u>. Compliance with the bidding procedures of this Special Provision is required prior to the award of the contract and the failure of the as-read low bidder to comply will render the bid nonresponsive.

- (a) In order to assure the timely award of the contract, the as-read low bidder must submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department form SBE 2026 within seven (7) working days after the date of letting. To meet the seven (7) day requirement, the bidder may send the Plan by certified mail or delivery service within the seven (7) working day period. If a question arises concerning the mailing date of a Plan, the mailing date will be established by the U.S. Postal Service postmark on the original certified mail receipt from the U.S. Postal Service or the receipt issued by a delivery service. It is the responsibility of the as-read low bidder to ensure that the postmark or receipt date is affixed within the seven (7) working days if the bidder intends to rely upon mailing or delivery to satisfy the submission day requirement. The Plan is to be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). It is the responsibility of the bidder to obtain confirmation of telefax delivery. The Department will not accept a Utilization Plan if it does not meet the seven (7) day submittal requirement, and the bid will be declared nonresponsive. In the event the bid is declared nonresponsive due to a failure to submit a Plan or failure to comply with the bidding procedures set forth herein, the Department may elect to cause the forfeiture of the penal sum of the bidder's proposal guaranty, and may deny authorization to bid the project if re-advertised for bids. The Department reserves the right to invite any other bidder to submit a Utilization Plan at any time for award consideration or to extend the time for award.
- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number and telefax number of a

responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.

- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. The signatures on these forms must be original signatures. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
 - (1) The name and address of each DBE to be used;
 - (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the commercially useful work to be done by each DBE;
 - (3) The price to be paid to each DBE for the identified work specifically stating the quantity, unit price and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
 - (4) A commitment statement signed by the bidder and each DBE evidencing availability and intent to perform commercially useful work on the project; and
 - (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE firms and non-DBE firms, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s).
- (d) The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder is approved. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Plan commits sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Plan does not commit sufficient DBE performance to meet the contract goal unless the bidder documents that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. The good faith procedures of Section VIII of this special provision apply. If the Utilization Plan is not approved because it is deficient in a technical matter, unless waived by the Department, the bidder will be notified and will be allowed no less than a five (5) working day period in order to cure the deficiency.

<u>CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION</u>. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines

are provided in 49 CFR part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100% goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE firm does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100% goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100% goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE firm does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100% goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed and insured by the DBE must be used on the contact. Credit will be given for the full value of all such DBE trucks operated using DBE employed drivers. Goal credit will be limited to the value of the reasonable fee or commission received by the DBE if trucks are leased from a non-DBE company.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
 - (1) 60% goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
 - (2) 100% goal credit for the cost of materials or supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
 - (3) 100% credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

<u>GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES</u>. If the bidder cannot obtain sufficient DBE commitments to meet the contract goal, the bidder must document in the Utilization Plan the good faith efforts made in the attempt to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation. The Department will consider the quality, quantity and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere *pro forma* efforts are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken those efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.
 - (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
 - (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
 - (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
 - (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.
 - b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a prime contractor to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Prime contractors are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.
 - (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The contractor's standing within its

industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the contractor's efforts to meet the project goal.

- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and Federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the Contractor has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the bidder of that preliminary determination by contacting the responsible company official The preliminary determination shall include a designated in the Utilization Plan. statement of reasons why good faith efforts have not been found, and may include additional good faith efforts that the bidder could take. The notification will designate a five (5) working day period during which the bidder shall take additional efforts. The bidder is not limited by a statement of additional efforts, but may take other action beyond any stated additional efforts in order to obtain additional DBE commitments. The bidder shall submit an amended Utilization Plan if additional DBE commitments to meet the contract goal are secured. If additional DBE commitments sufficient to meet the contract goal are not secured, the bidder shall report the final good faith efforts made in the time allotted. All additional efforts taken by the bidder will be considered as part of the bidder's good faith efforts. If the bidder is not able to meet the goal after taking additional efforts, the Department will make a pre-final determination of the good faith efforts of the bidder and will notify the designated responsible company official of the reasons for an adverse determination.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a pre-final determination adverse to the bidder within the five (5) working days after the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The pre-final determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issue of whether an adequate good faith effort was made to meet the contract goal. In addition, the request shall be considered a consent by the bidder to

extend the time for award. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten (10) working days after receipt of the request for reconsideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid nonresponsive.

<u>CONTRACT COMPLIANCE</u>. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal.

- (a) No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.
- (b) All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement. The Contractor shall not terminate for convenience a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan and then perform the work of the terminated DBE with its own forces, those of an affiliate or those of another subcontractor, whether DBE or not, without first obtaining the written consent of the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises to amend the Utilization Plan. If a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan is terminated for reasons other than convenience, or fails to complete its work on the contract for any reason, the Contractor shall make good faith efforts to find another DBE to substitute for the terminated DBE. The good faith efforts shall be directed at finding another DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the DBE that was terminated, but only to the extent needed to meet the contract goal or the amended contract goal. The Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises of any termination for reasons other than convenience, and shall obtain approval for inclusion of the substitute DBE in the Utilization Plan. If good faith efforts following a termination of a DBE for cause are not successful, the Contractor

shall contact the Bureau and provide a full accounting of the efforts undertaken to obtain substitute DBE participation. The Bureau will evaluate the good faith efforts in light of all circumstances surrounding the performance status of the contract, and determine whether the contract goal should be amended.

- (c) The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefor to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty (30) calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Report on Department form SBE 2115 to the District Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the Report shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Plan, the Department will deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages.
- (d) The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.

EPOXY COATINGS FOR STEEL REINFORCEMENT (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2003

Revise Article 1006.10(b)(2) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(2) Epoxy Coated Reinforcement Bars. Epoxy coated reinforcement bars shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 284M (M 284), except:
 - a. The maximum thickness of epoxy coating on spiral reinforcement, coated after fabrication, shall be 0.5 mm (20 mils).
 - b. No more than eight of the holidays permitted shall be in any 300 mm (1 ft) of length for continuity of coating.

The epoxy coating applicator shall be certified under the Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute's (CRSI) Epoxy Plant Certification Program.

The epoxy coater shall provide access for the Engineer at any time during production or shipping. Random bars may be checked at the epoxy coater's facility or the jobsite for coating uniformity, thickness and discontinuity; cracks on the bends; and other damaged areas. Upon request, the coater shall provide samples for testing by the Engineer.

Bars may be sheared or sawn to length after coating, provided end damage to coating does not extend more than 15 mm (1/2 in.) back and the cut end is patched before any visible oxidation appears. Flame cutting will not be permitted."

Add the following paragraph after the first paragraph of Article 1006.11(b) of the Standard Specifications:

"The epoxy coating applicator shall be certified under the Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute's (CRSI) Epoxy Plant Certification Program."

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION (BDE)

Effective: August 1, 2001 Revised: November 1, 2001

When the Engineer is notified or determines an erosion and/or sediment control deficiency(s) exists, he/she will direct the Contractor in writing to correct the deficiency. The Contractor shall then correct the deficiency within 24 hours. The deficiency may be any lack of repair, maintenance, or implementation of erosion and/or sediment control devices included in the contract, or any failure to comply with the conditions of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Storm Water Permit for Construction Site Activities.

If the Contractor fails to correct the deficiency(s) within 24 hours, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency exists. The time period will begin with the initial written notification to the Contractor and end with the Engineer's acceptance of the corrected work. The per calendar day deduction will be either \$1000.00 or 0.05 percent of the awarded contract value, whichever is greater.

If the Contractor fails to respond, the Engineer may correct the deficiencies and deduct the cost from monies due or which may become due the Contractor. This corrective action shall in no way relieve the Contractor of his/her contractual requirements or responsibilities.

FLAGGER VESTS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2003

Revise the first sentence of Article 701.04(c)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The flagger shall be stationed to the satisfaction of the Engineer and be equipped with a fluorescent orange, fluorescent yellow/green or a combination of fluorescent orange and fluorescent yellow/green vest meeting the requirements of the American National Standards Institute specification ANSI/ISEA 107-1999 for Conspicuity Class 2 garments and approved flagger traffic control signs conforming to Standard 702001 and Article 702.05(e)."

Revise Article 701.04(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(6) Nighttime Flagging. The flagger station shall be lit by additional overhead lighting other than streetlights. The flagger shall be equipped with a fluorescent orange or fluorescent orange and fluorescent yellow/green garment meeting the requirements of the American National Standards Institute specification ANSI/ISEA 107-1999 for Conspicuity Class 2 garments."

FREEZE-THAW RATING (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2002

Revise the first sentence of Article 1004.02(f) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"When coarse aggregate is used to produce portland cement concrete for base course, base course widening, pavement, driveway pavement, sidewalk, shoulders, curb, gutter, combination curb and gutter, median, paved ditch or their repair using concrete, the gradation permitted will be determined from the results of the Department's Freeze-Thaw Test."

80079

.

HAND VIBRATOR (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2003

Add the following paragraph to Article 1103.17(a) of the Standard Specifications:

"The vibrator shall have a non-metallic head for areas containing epoxy coated reinforcement. The head shall be coated by the manufacturer. The hardness of the non-metallic head shall be less than the epoxy coated reinforcement, resulting in no damage to the epoxy coating. Slip-on covers will not be allowed."

52

PARTIAL PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: September 1, 2003

Revise Article 109.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"109.07 Partial Payments. Partial payments will be made as follows:

(a) Progress Payments. At least once each month, the Engineer will make a written estimate of the amount of work performed in accordance with the contract, and the value thereof at the contract unit prices. The amount of the estimate approved as due for payment will be vouchered by the Department and presented to the State Comptroller for payment. No amount less than \$1000.00 will be approved for payment other than the final payment.

The failure to perform any requirement, obligation, or term of the contract by the Contractor shall be reason for withholding any progress payments until the Department determines that compliance has been achieved. Furthermore, progress payments may be reduced by liens filed pursuant to Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c).

(b) Material Allowances. At the discretion of the Department, payment may be made for materials, prior to their use in the work, when satisfactory evidence is presented by the Contractor. Satisfactory evidence includes justification for the allowance (to expedite the work, meet project schedules, regional or national material shortages, etc.), documentation of material and transportation costs, and evidence that such material is properly stored on the project or at a secure location acceptable and accessible to the Department.

Material allowances will be considered only for nonperishable materials when the cost, including transportation, exceeds \$10,000 and such materials are not expected to be utilized within 60 days of the request for the allowance. For contracts valued under \$500,000, the minimum \$10,000 requirement may be met by combining the principal (material) product of no more than two contract items. An exception to this two item limitation may be considered for any contract regardless of value for items in which material (products) are similar except for type and/or size.

Material allowances shall not exceed the value of the contract items in which used and shall not include the cost of installation or related markups. Amounts paid by the Department for material allowances will be deducted from estimates due the Contractor as the material is used. Two-sided copies of the Contractor's cancelled checks for materials and transportation must be furnished to the Department within 60 days of payment of the allowances or the amounts will be reclaimed by the Department."

PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)

Effective: June 1, 2000 Revised: September 1, 2003

Federal regulations found at 49 CFR §26.29 mandate the Department to establish a contract clause to require Contractors to pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their subcontracts no later than 30 days from the receipt of each payment made to the Contractor.

State law addresses the timing of payments to be made to subcontractors. Section 7 of the Prompt Payment Act, 30 ILCS 540/7, generally requires that when a Contractor receives any payment from the Department, the Contractor is required to make corresponding, proportional payments to each subcontractor performing work within 15 calendar days after receipt of the state payment. Section 7 of the State Prompt Payment Act further provides that interest in the amount of 2% per month, in addition to the payment due, shall be paid to any subcontractor by the Contractor if the payment required by the Act is withheld or delayed without reasonable cause. The Act also provides that the time for payment required and the calculation of any interest due applies to transactions between subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors throughout the contracting chain.

This Special Provision establishes the required federal contract clause, and adopts the 15 calendar day requirement of the Act for purposes of compliance with the federal regulation regarding payments to subcontractors. This contract is subject to the following payment obligations.

As progress payments are made to the Contractor in accordance with Article 109.07 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the Contractor shall make a corresponding partial payment within 15 calendar days to each subcontractor in proportion to the work satisfactorily completed by each subcontractor. The proportionate amount of partial payment due to each subcontractor shall be determined by the quantities measured or otherwise determined as eligible for payment by the Department and included in the progress payment to the Contractor. Subcontractors shall be paid in full within 15 calendar days after the subcontractor's work has been satisfactorily completed. The Contractor shall hold no retainage from the subcontractors.

This Special Provision does not create any rights in favor of any subcontractor against the State of Illinois or authorize any cause of action against the State of Illinois on account of any payment, nonpayment, delayed payment or interest claimed by application of the State Prompt Payment Act. The Department will neither determine the reasonableness of any cause for delay of payment nor enforce any claim to payment, including interest. Moreover, the Department will not approve any delay or postponement of the 15 day requirement. State law creates remedies available to any subcontractor or material supplier, regardless of tier, who has not been paid for work properly performed or material furnished. These remedies are a lien against public funds set forth in Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c), and a recovery on the Contractor's payment bond in accordance with the Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2004

All personnel, excluding flaggers, working outside of a vehicle (car or truck) within 7.6 m (25 ft) of pavement open to traffic shall wear a fluorescent orange, fluorescent yellow/green or a combination of fluorescent orange and fluorescent yellow/.green vest meeting the requirements of the American National Standards Institute specification ANSI/ISEA 107-1999 for Conspicuity Class 2 garments. Other types of garments may be substituted for the vest as long as the garments have manufacturers tags identifying them as meeting the ANSI Class 2 requirement.

55

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2002

Add the following paragraph after the fourth paragraph of Article 1103.01(b) of the Standard Specifications:

"The truck mixer shall be approved before use according to the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Approval of Concrete Plants and Delivery Trucks"."

Add the following paragraph after the first paragraph of Article 1103.01(c) of the Standard Specifications:

"The truck agitator shall be approved before use according to the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Approval of Concrete Plants and Delivery Trucks"."

Add the following paragraph after the first paragraph of Article 1103.01(d) of the Standard Specifications:

"The nonagitator truck shall be approved before use according to the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Approval of Concrete Plants and Delivery Trucks"."

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1103.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The plant shall be approved before production begins according to the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Approval of Concrete Plants and Delivery Trucks"."

56

RAP FOR USE IN BITUMINOUS CONCRETE MIXTURES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2000 Revised: April 1, 2002

Revise Article 1004.07 to read:

***1004.07 RAP Materials.** RAP is reclaimed asphalt pavement resulting from cold milling or crushing of an existing dense graded hot-mix asphalt pavement. RAP must originate from routes or airfields under federal, state or local agency jurisdiction. The Contractor shall supply documentation that the RAP meets these requirements.

- (a) Stockpiles. The Contractor shall construct individual, sealed RAP stockpiles meeting one of the following definitions. No additional RAP will be allowed on top of the pile after the pile has been sealed.
 - (1) Homogeneous. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I/ Superpave, or equivalent mixtures only and represent the same aggregate quality, but shall be at least C quality or better, the same type of crushed aggregate (either crushed natural aggregate, ACBF slag, or steel slag), similar gradation and similar AC content. If approved by the Engineer, combined single pass surface/binder millings may be considered "homogenous", with a quality rating dictated by the lowest coarse aggregate quality present in the mixture. Homogenous stockpiles shall meet the requirements of Article 1004.07(d). Homogeneous RAP stockpiles not meeting these requirements may be processed (crushing and screening) and retested.
 - (2) Conglomerate. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I/ Superpave, or equivalent mixtures only. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate only and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality or better. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt cement content prior to processing. All conglomerate RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 16 mm (5/8 in.) or smaller screen. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall meet the requirements of Article 1004.07(d).
 - (3) Conglomerate "D" Quality (DQ). Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP containing coarse aggregate (crushed or round) that is at least D quality or better. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt content. Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department. Conglomerate DQ RAP shall meet the requirements of Article 1004.07(d).

Reclaimed Superpave Low ESAL IL-9.5L surface mixtures shall only be placed in conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles due to the potential for rounded aggregate.

- (4) Other. RAP stockpiles that do not meet the requirements of the stockpile categories listed above shall be classified as "Other". "Other" RAP stockpiles shall not be used in any of the Department's bituminous mixtures.
- (b) Use. The allowable use of a RAP stockpile shall be set by the lowest quality of coarse aggregate in the RAP stockpile. Class I/Superpave surface mixtures are designated as containing Class B quality coarse aggregate only. Superpave Low ESAL IL-19.0L binder and IL-9.5L surface mixtures are designated as Class C quality coarse aggregate only. Class I/Superpave binder mixtures, bituminous base course mixtures, and bituminous base course widening mixtures are designated as containing Class C quality coarse aggregate only. Bituminous stabilized subbase and BAM shoulders are designated as containing Class D quality coarse aggregate only. Any mixture not listed above shall have the designated quality determined by the Department.

RAP containing steel slag or other expansive material, as determined by the Department, shall be homogeneous and will be approved for use in Class I/Superpave (including Low ESAL) surface mixtures only. RAP stockpiles for use in Class I/Superpave mixtures (including Low ESAL), base course, base course widening and Class B mixtures shall be either homogeneous or conglomerate RAP stockpiles except conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall not be used in Superpave surface mixture Ndesign 50 or greater. RAP for use in bituminous aggregate mixtures (BAM) shoulders and BAM stabilized subbase shall be from homogeneous, conglomerate, or conglomerate DQ stockpiles.

Additionally, RAP used in Class I/Superpave surface mixtures shall originate from milled or crushed mixtures only, in which the coarse aggregate is of Class B quality or better. RAP stockpiles for use in Class I/Superpave (including Low ESAL) binder mixes as well as base course, base course widening and Class B mixtures shall originate from milled or processed surface mixture, binder mixture, or a combination of both mixtures uniformly blended to the satisfaction of the Engineer, in which the coarse aggregate is of Class C quality or better.

- (c) Contaminants. RAP containing contaminants, such as earth, brick, sand, concrete, sheet asphalt, bituminous surface treatment (i.e. chip seal), pavement fabric, etc., will be unacceptable unless the contaminants are removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Sheet asphalt shall be stockpiled separately.
- (d) Testing. All RAP shall be sampled and tested either during or after stockpiling.

For testing during stockpiling, washed extraction samples shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 450 metric tons (500 tons) for the first 1800 metric tons (2,000 tons) and one sample per 1800 metric tons (2,000 tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 3600 metric tons (4,000 tons).

For testing existing stockpiles, the Contractor shall submit a plan for approval to the District proposing a satisfactory method of sampling and testing the RAP pile either insitu or by restockpiling. The sampling plan shall meet the minimum frequency required above and detail the procedure used to extract representative samples throughout the pile for testing.

Before extraction, each field sample shall be split to test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall extract the other test sample according to Department procedure. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

All of the extraction results shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt content and gradation. Individual extraction test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

Parameter	Homogeneous / Conglomerate	Conglomerate "D" Quality
25 mm (1 in.)		± 5%
12.5 mm (1/2 in.)	± 8%	± 15%
4.75 mm (No. 4)	± 6%	± 13%
2.36 mm (No. 8)	± 5%	· · · ·
1.18 mm (No. 16)		± 15%
600 μm (No. 30)	± 5%	
75 μm (No. 200)	± 2.0%	± 4.0%
AC	± 0.4%	± 0.5%

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves are out of the gradation tolerances, or if more than 20 percent of the asphalt content test results fall outside the appropriate tolerances, the RAP will not be allowed to be used in the Department's bituminous concrete mixtures unless the RAP representing the failing tests is removed from the stockpile to the satisfaction of the Engineer. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

With the approval of the Engineer, the ignition oven may be substituted for extractions according to the Illinois Test Procedure, "Calibration of the Ignition Oven for the Purpose of Characterizing Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)".

(e) Designs. At the Contractor's option, bituminous concrete mixtures may be constructed utilizing RAP material meeting the above detailed requirements. The amount of RAP included in the mixture shall not exceed the percentages specified in the plans.

RAP designs shall be submitted for volumetric verification. If additional RAP stockpiles are tested and found that no more than 20 percent of the results, as defined under "Testing" herein, are outside of the control tolerances set for the original RAP stockpile

and design, and meets all of the requirements herein, the additional RAP stockpiles may be used in the original mix design at the percent previously verified.

(f) Production. The coarse aggregate in all RAP used shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the bituminous mixture being produced.

To remove or reduce agglomerated material, a scalping screen, crushing unit or comparable sizing device approved by the Engineer shall be used in the RAP feed system to remove or reduce oversized material. If material passing the sizing device adversely affects the mix production or quality of the mix, the sizing device shall be set at a size specified by the Engineer.

If the RAP control tolerances or QC/QA test results require corrective action, the Contractor shall cease production of the mixture containing RAP and either switch to the virgin aggregate design or submit a new RAP design.

LoC

SEEDING AND SODDING (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2004 Revised: November 1, 2004

Revise Class 1A and 2A seeding mixtures shown in Table 1 of Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

	"Table	e 1 - SEEDING MIXTURES	
	Class – Type	Seeds	kg/hectare (lb/acre)
1A	Salt Tolerant	Bluegrass	70 (60)
	Lawn Mixture 7/	Perennial Ryegrass	20 (20)
		Audubon Red Fescue	20 (20)
		Rescue 911 Hard Fescue	20 (20)
	w	Fults Salt Grass*	70 (60)
2A	Salt Tolerant	Alta Fescue or Ky 31	70 (60)
	Roadside Mixture 7/	Perennial Ryegrass	20 (20)
		Audubon Red Fescue	20 (30)
		Rescue 911 Hard Fescue	20 (30)
		Fults Salt Grass 1/	70 (60)"

Revise Note 7 of Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Note 7. In Districts 1 through 6, the planting times shall be April 1 to June 15 and August 1 to November 1. In Districts 7 through 9, the planting times shall be March 1 to June 1 and August 1 to November 15. Seeding may be performed outside these dates provided the Contractor guarantees a minimum of 75 percent coverage over the entire seeded area(s) after one growing season. The guarantee shall be submitted to the Engineer in writing prior to performing the work. After one growing season, areas not sustaining 75 percent growth shall be interseeded or reseeded, as determined by the Engineer, at the Contractor's expense."

Add the following sentence to Article 252.04 of the Standard Specifications:

"Sod shall not be placed during the months of July and August."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 252.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"252.08 Sod Watering. Within two hours after the sod has been placed, water shall be applied at a rate of 25 L/sq m (5 gal/sq yd). Additional water shall be applied every other day at a rate of 15 L/sq m (3 gal/sq yd) for a total of 15 additional waterings. During periods exceeding 26 °C (80 °F) or subnormal rainfall, the schedule of additional waterings may be altered with the approval of the Engineer."

ام)

Revise Article 252.09 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"252.09 Supplemental Watering. During periods exceeding 26 °C (80 °F) or subnormal rainfall, supplemental watering may be required after the initial and additional waterings. Supplemental watering shall be performed when directed by the Engineer. Water shall be applied at the rate specified by the Engineer within 24 hours of notice."

Revise the first and third paragraphs of Article 252.12 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"252.12 Method of Measurement. Sodding will be measured for payment in place and the area computed in square meters (square yards). To be acceptable for final payment, the sod shall be growing in place for a minimum of 30 days in a live, healthy condition. When directed by the Engineer, any defective or unacceptable sod shall be removed, replaced and watered by the Contractor at his/her own expense."

"Supplemental watering will be measured for payment in units of 1000 L (1000 gal) of water applied on the sodded areas. Waterings performed in addition to those required by Article 252.08 or after the 30 day establishment period will be considered as supplemental watering."

Replace the first paragraph of Article 252.13 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

***252.13 Basis of Payment.** Sodding will be paid for at the contract unit price per square meter (square yard) for SODDING or SODDING, SALT TOLERANT according to the following schedule.

- (a) Initial Payment. Upon placement of sod, 25 percent of the pay item will be paid.
- (b) Final Payment. Upon acceptance of sod, the remaining 75 percent of the pay item will be paid."

Revise Article 1081.03(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Salt Tolerant Sod.

Variety	Percent by Weight
Buffalo Grass	30%
Buchloe Dactyloides	
Amigo Fineleaf Tall Fescue	20%
Audubon Red Fescue	15%
Rescue 911 Hard Fescue	15%
Rugby Kentucky Bluegrass	5%
Fults Pucinnellia Distans	15%"

		TA	BLE II			
					Secondary	
	Hard Seed	Purity	Pure, Live	Weed	Noxious Weeds	
	Percent	Percent	Seed Percent	Percent	No. per kg (oz)	
Variety of Seeds	Maximum	Minimum	Minimum	Maximum	Max. Permitted*	Remarks
Alfalfa	20	92	89	0.50	211 (6)	1/
Brome Grass	-	90	75	0.50	175 (5)	-
Clover, Alsike	15	92	87	0.30	211 (6)	2/
Clover, Crimson	15	92	83	0.50	211 (6)	-
Clover, Ladino	15	92	87	0.30	211 (6)	-
Clover, Red	20	92	87	0.30	211 (6)	-
Clover, White Dutch	30	92	87	0.30	211 (6)	3/
Audubon Red Fescue	0	97	82	0.10	105 (3)	-
Fescue, Alta or Ky. 31	-	97	82	1.00	105 (3)	-
escue, Creeping Red	-	97	82	1.00	105 (3)	-
Fults Salt Grass	0	98	85	0.10	70 (2)	-
Kentucky Bluegrass	-	97	80	0.30	247 (7)	5/
espedeza, Korean	20	92	84	0.50	211 (6)	3/
Dats	-	92	88	0.50	70 (2)	4/
Drchard Grass	-	90	78	1.50	175 (5)	4/
Redtop	-	90	78	1.80	175 (5)	4/
Ryegrass, Perennial, Annual	-	97	85	0.30	175 (5)	4/
Rye, Grain, Winter	-	92	83	0.50	70 (2)	4/
Rescue 911 Hard Fescue	0	× 97	82	0.10	105 (3)	-
imothy	· •	92	84	0.50	175 (5)	4/
/etch, Crown	30	92	67	1.00	211 (6)	3/ & 6/
/etch, Spring	30	92	88	1.00	70 (2)	4/
etch, Winter	15	92	83	1.00	105 (3)	4/
Vheat, hard Red Winter	_	92	89	0.50	70 (2)	4/

Revise Table II of Article 1081.04(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

SUPERPAVE BITUMINOUS CONCRETE MIXTURES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2000 Revised: April 1, 2004

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of designing, producing and constructing Superpave bituminous concrete mixtures using Illinois Modified Strategic Highway Research Program (SHRP) Superpave criteria. This work shall be according to Sections 406 and 407 of the Standard Specifications and the special provision, "Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Bituminous Concrete Mixtures", except as follows.

Materials.

- (a) Fine Aggregate Blend Requirement. The Contractor may be required to provide FA 20 manufactured sand to meet the design requirements. For mixtures with Ndesign ≥ 90, at least 50 percent of the required fine aggregate fraction shall consist of either stone sand, slag sand, or steel slag sand meeting the FA/FM 20 gradation.
- (b) Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP). If the Contractor is allowed to use more than 15 percent RAP, as specified in the plans, a softer performance-graded binder may be required as determined by the Engineer.

RAP shall meet the requirements of the special provision, "RAP for Use in Bituminous Concrete Mixtures".

RAP will not be permitted in mixtures containing polymer modifiers.

RAP containing steel slag will be permitted for use in top-lift surface mixtures only.

(c) Bituminous Material. The asphalt cement (AC) shall be performance-graded (PG) or polymer modified performance-graded (SBS-PG or SBR-PG) meeting the requirements of Article 1009.05 of the Standard Specifications for the grade specified on the plans.

The following additional guidelines shall be used if a polymer modified asphalt is specified:

- (1) The polymer modified asphalt cement shall be shipped, maintained, and stored at the mix plant according to the manufacturer's requirements. Polymer modified asphalt cement shall be placed in an empty tank and shall not be blended with other asphalt cements.
- (2) The mixture shall be designed using a mixing temperature of $163 \pm 3 \text{ °C} (325 \pm 5 \text{ °F})$ and a gyratory compaction temperature of $152 \pm 3 \text{ °C} (305 \pm 5 \text{ °F})$.
- (3) Pneumatic-tired rollers will not be allowed unless otherwise specified by the Engineer. A vibratory roller meeting the requirements of Article 406.16 of the

Standard Specifications shall be required in the absence of the pneumatic-tired roller.

Laboratory Equipment.

- (a) Superpave Gyratory Compactor. The superpave gyratory compactor (SGC) shall be used for all QC/QA testing.
- (b) Ignition Oven. The ignition oven shall be used to determine the AC content. The ignition oven shall also be used to recover aggregates for all required washed gradations.

The Engineer may waive the ignition oven requirement for AC content if the aggregates to be used are known to have ignition AC content calibration factors which exceed 1.5 percent. If the ignition oven requirement is waived, other Department approved methods shall be used to determine the AC content.

<u>Mixture Design</u>. The Contractor shall submit mix designs, for approval, for each required mixture. Mix designs shall be developed by Level III personnel who have successfully completed the course, "Superpave Mix Design Upgrade". Articles 406.10 and 406.13 of the Standard Specifications shall not apply. The mixtures shall be designed according to the respective Illinois Modified AASHTO references listed below.

- AASHTO MP 2 Standard Specification for Superpave Volumetric Mix Design
- AASHTO R 30 Standard Practice for Mixture Conditioning of Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA)
- AASHTO PP 28 Standard Practice for Designing Superpave HMA
- AASHTO T 209 Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity and Density of Bituminous Paving Mixtures
- AASHTO T 312 Preparing and Determining the Density of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Specimens by Means of the Superpave Gyratory Compactor
- AASHTO T 308 Determining the Asphalt Content of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) by the Ignition Method
 - (a) Mixture Composition. The ingredients of the bituminous mixture shall be combined in such proportions as to produce a mixture conforming to the composition limits by weight. The gradation mixture specified on the plans shall produce a mixture falling within the limits specified in Table 1.

TABLE 1. MIXTURE COMPOSITION (% PASSING) ^{1/}								
		0 mm IL-19.0					IL-9.5 mm ^{4/}	
Size	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max
37.5 mm (1 1/2 in.)		100						
25 mm (1 in.)	90	100		100				
19 mm (3/4 in.)		90	82	100		100		
12.5 mm (1/2 in.)	45	75	50	85	90	100		100
9.5 mm (3/8 in.)						89	90	100
4.75 mm (#4)	24	42 ^{2/}	24	50 ^{2/}	28	65	28	65
2.36 mm (#8)	16	31	20	36	28	48 ^{3/}	28	48 ^{3/}
1.18 mm (#16)	10	22	10	25	10	32	10	32
600 μm (#30)								
300 μm (#50)	4	12	4	12	4	15	4	15
150 μm (#100)	3	9	3	9	3	10	3	10
75 μm (#200)	3	6	. 3	6	4	6	4	6

- 1/ Based on percent of total aggregate weight.
- 2/ The mixture composition shall not exceed 40 percent passing the 4.75 mm (#4) sieve for binder courses with Ndesign \geq 90.
- 3/ The mixture composition shall not exceed 40 percent passing the 2.36 mm (#8) sieve for surface courses with Ndesign \geq 90.
- 4/ The mixture composition for surface courses shall be according to IL-12.5 mm or IL-9.5 mm, unless otherwise specified by the Engineer.

One of the above gradations shall be used for leveling binder as specified in the plans and according to Article 406.04 of the Standard Specifications.

مل

It is recommended that the selected combined aggregate gradation not pass through the restricted zones specified in Illinois Modified AASHTO MP 2.

- (b) Dust/AC Ratio for Superpave. The ratio of material passing the 75 μm (#200) sieve to total asphalt cement shall not exceed 1.0 for mixture design (based on total weight of mixture).
- (c) Volumetric Requirements. The target value for the air voids of the hot mix asphalt (HMA) shall be 4.0 percent at the design number of gyrations. The VMA and VFA of the HMA design shall be based on the nominal maximum size of the aggregate in the mix and shall conform to the requirements listed in Table 2.

	TABLE 2. VOLUMETRIC REQUIREMENTS						
	V	oids in the M (۷ % m	Voids Filled with Asphalt (VFA),				
Ndesign	IL-25.0	IL-19.0	IL-12.5	IL-9.5	%		
50					65 - 78		
70	12.0	13.0	14.0	15			
90	12.0	13.0	14.0	15	65 - 75		
105							

(d) Determination of Need for Anti-Stripping Additive. The mixture designer shall determine if an additive is needed in the mix to prevent stripping. The determination will be made on the basis of tests performed according to Illinois Modified T 283 using 4 in. Marshall bricks. To be considered acceptable by the Department as a mixture not susceptible to stripping, the ratio of conditioned to unconditioned split tensile strengths (TSRs) shall be equal to or greater than 0.75. Mixtures, either with or without an additive, with TSRs less than 0.75 will be considered unacceptable.

If it is determined that an additive is required, the additive may be hydrated lime, slaked quicklime, or a liquid additive, at the Contractor's option. The liquid additive shall be selected from the Department's list of approved additives and may be limited to those which have exhibited satisfactory performance in similar mixes.

Dry hydrated lime shall be added at a rate of 1.0 to 1.5 percent by weight of total dry aggregate. Slurry shall be added in such quantity as to provide the required amount of hydrated lime solids by weight of total dry aggregate. The exact rate of application for all anti-stripping additives will be determined by the Department. The method of application shall be according to Article 406.12 of the Standard Specifications.

<u>Personnel</u>. The QC Manager and Level I Technician shall have successfully completed the Department's "Superpave Field Control Course".

<u>Required Plant Tests</u>. Testing shall be conducted to control the production of the bituminous mixture. The Contractor shall use the test methods identified to perform the following mixture tests at a frequency not less than that indicated in Table 3.

	TABLE 3. REQUIRED PLANT TESTS for SUPERPAVE						
P	arameter	Frequency of Tests	Test Method				
Aggregate Gradation Hot bins for batch and continuous plants		1 dry gradation per day of production (either morning or afternoon sample). and	Illinois Procedure (See Manual of Test Procedures for Materials).				
Individual cold-feeds or combined belt-feed for drier drum plants.		1 washed ignition oven test on the mix per day of production (conduct in afternoon if dry gradation is conducted in the morning or vice versa).					
(% passing sieves: 12.5 mm (1/2 in.), 4.75 mm (No. 4), 2.36 mm (No. 8), 600 μm (No. 30), 75 μm (No. 200))		NOTE. The order in which the above tests are conducted shall alternate from the previous production day (example: a dry gradation conducted in the morning will be conducted in the afternoon on the next production day and so forth).					
		The dry gradation and washed ignition oven test results shall be plotted on the same control chart.					
Asphalt Oven (Content by Ignition Note 1.)	1 per half day of production	Illinois Modified AASHTO T 308				
Air Voids	Bulk Specific Gravity of Gyratory Sample	1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day)	Illinois Modified AASHTO T 312				
	Maximum Specific Gravity of Mixture		Illinois Modified AASHTO T 209				

Note 1. The Engineer may waive the ignition oven requirement for AC content if the aggregates to be used are known to have ignition AC content calibration factors which exceed 1.5 percent. If the ignition oven requirement is waived, other Department approved methods shall be used to determine the AC content.

During production, the ratio of minus 75 μ m (#200) sieve material to total asphalt cement shall be not less than 0.6 nor more than 1.2 and the moisture content of the mixture at discharge from the mixer shall not exceed 0.5 percent. If at any time the ratio of minus 75 μ m (#200) material to asphalt or moisture content of the mixture falls outside the stated limits, production of the mix shall cease. The cause shall be determined and corrective action satisfactory to the Engineer shall be initiated prior to resuming production.

During production, mixtures containing an anti-stripping additive will be tested by the Department for stripping according to Illinois Modified T 283. If the mixture fails to meet the TSR

criteria for acceptance, no further mixture will be accepted until the Contractor takes such action as is necessary to furnish a mixture meeting the criteria.

Construction Requirements

Lift Thickness.

(a) Binder and Surface Courses. The minimum compacted lift thickness for constructing bituminous concrete binder and surface courses shall be according to Table 4:

TABLE 4 – MINIMUM	TABLE 4 – MINIMUM COMPACTED LIFT THICKNESS				
Mixture	Thickness, mm (in.)				
IL-9.5	32 (1 1/4)				
!L-12.5	38 (1 1/2)				
IL-19.0	57 (2 1/4)				
IL-25.0	76 (3)				

(b) Leveling Binder. Mixtures used for leveling binder shall be as follows:

TABLE 5 – LEVELING BINDER				
Nominal, Compacted, Leveling	Mixture			
Binder Thickness, mm (in.)				
≤ 32 (1 1/4)	IL-9.5			
32 (1 1/4) to 50 (2)	IL 9.5 or IL-12.5			

Density requirements shall apply for leveling binder when the nominal, compacted thickness is 32 mm (1 1/4 in.) or greater for IL-9.5 mixtures and 38 mm (1 1/2 in.) or greater for IL-12.5 mixtures.

(c) Full-Depth Pavement. The compacted thickness of the initial lift of binder course shall be 100 mm (4 in.). The compacted thickness of succeeding lifts shall meet the minimums specified in Table 4 but not exceed 100 mm (4 in.).

If a vibratory roller is used for breakdown, the compacted thickness of the binder lifts, excluding the top lift, may be increased to 150 mm (6 in.) provided the required density is obtained.

(d) Bituminous Patching. The minimum compacted lift thickness for constructing bituminous patches shall be according to Table 4.

<u>Control Charts/Limits</u>. Control charts/limits shall be according to QC/QA Class I requirements, except density shall be plotted on the control charts within the following control limits:

TABLE 6. DENSITY CONTROL LIMITS					
Mixture Parameter Individual Test					
12.5 mm / 9.5 mm	Ndesign ≥ 90	92.0 - 96.0%			
12.5 mm / 9.5 mm	Ndesign < 90	92.5 - 97.4%			
19.0 mm / 25.0 mm	Ndesign ≥ 90	93.0 - 96.0%			
19.0 mm / 25.0 mm	Ndesign < 90	93.0 - 97.4%			

Basis of Payment. On resurfacing projects, this work will be paid for at the contract unit price per metric ton (ton) for BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE, SUPERPAVE, of the friction aggregate mixture and Ndesign specified, LEVELING BINDER (HAND METHOD), SUPERPAVE, of the Ndesign specified, LEVELING BINDER (MACHINE METHOD), SUPERPAVE, of the Ndesign specified, and BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BINDER COURSE, SUPERPAVE, of the mixture composition and Ndesign specified.

On resurfacing projects in which polymer modifiers are required, this work will be paid for at the contract unit price per metric ton (ton) for POLYMERIZED BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE, SUPERPAVE, of the friction aggregate mixture and Ndesign specified, POLYMERIZED LEVELING BINDER (HAND METHOD), SUPERPAVE, of the Ndesign specified, POLYMERIZED LEVELING BINDER (MACHINE METHOD), SUPERPAVE, of the Ndesign specified, and POLYMERIZED BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BINDER COURSE, SUPERPAVE, of the mixture composition and Ndesign specified.

On full-depth pavement projects, this work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square meter (square yard) for BITUMINOUS CONCRETE PAVEMENT, (FULL-DEPTH), SUPERPAVE, of the thickness specified.

On projects where widening is constructed and the entire pavement is then resurfaced, the binder for the widening will be paid for at the contract unit price per square meter (square yard) for BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BINDER COURSE, SUPERPAVE, of the mixture composition, Ndesign, and thickness specified. The surface and binder used to resurface the entire pavement will be paid for according to the paragraphs above for resurfacing projects.

TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2002

Revise the fifth sentence of the third paragraph of Article 280.04(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"This work may be constructed of hay or straw bales, extruded UV resistant high density polyethylene panels, erosion control blanket, mulch barrier, aggregate barriers, excavation, seeding, or mulch used separately or in combination, as approved, by the Engineer."

Add the following paragraphs after the fifth paragraph of Article 280.04(a) of the Standard Specifications.

"A ditch check constructed of extruded, UV resistant, high density polyethylene panels, "M" pins and erosion control blanket shall consist of the following materials:

Extruded, UV resistant, high density polyethylene panels shall have a minimum height of 250 mm (10 in.) and minimum length of 1.0 m (39.4 in.). The panels shall have a 51 mm (2 in.) lip along the bottom of the panel. Each panel shall have a single rib thickness of 4 mm (5/32 in.) with a 12 mm (1/2 in.) distance between the ribs. The panels shall have an average apparent opening size equal to 4.75 mm (No. 4) sieve, with an average of 30 percent open area. The tensile strength of each panel shall be 26.27 kN/m (1800 lb/ft) in the machine direction and 7.3 kN/m (500 lb/ft) in the transverse direction when tested according to ASTM D 4595.

"M" pins shall be at least 76 mm (3 in.) by 686 mm (27 in.), constructed out of deformed grade C1008 D3.5 rod (0.211 in. diameter). The rod shall have a minimum tensile strength of 55 MPa (8000 psi).

Erosion control blanket shall conform to Article 251.04.

A section of erosion control blanket shall be placed transverse to the flowline direction of the ditch prior to the construction of the polyethylene ditch check. The length of the section shall extend from the top of one side of the ditch to the top of the opposite side of the ditch, while the width of the section shall be one roll width of the blanket. The upstream edge of the erosion control blanket shall be secured in a 100 mm (4 in.) trench. The blanket shall be secured in the trench with 200 mm (8 in.) staples placed at 300 mm (1 ft) intervals along the edge before the trench is backfilled. Once the upstream edge of the blanket is secured, the downstream edge shall be secured with 200 mm (8 in.) staples placed at 300 mm (1 ft) intervals along the edge. The polyethylene ditch check shall be installed in the middle of the erosion control blanket, with the lip of each panel facing outward.

The ditch check shall consist of two panels placed back to back forming a single row. Placement of the first two panels shall be at the toe of the backslope or sideslope, with the panels extending across the bottom of the ditch. Subsequent panels shall extend both across the bottom of the ditch and up the opposite sideslope, as well as up the original backslope or sideslope at the distance determined by the Engineer.

The M pins shall be driven through the panel lips to secure the panels to the ground. M pins shall be installed in the center of the panels with adjacent panels overlapping the ends a minimum of 50 mm (2 in.). The pins shall be placed through both sets of panels at each overlap. They shall be installed at an interval of three M pins per one meter (39 in.) length of ditch check. The panels shall be wedged into the M pins at the top to ensure firm contact between the entire bottom of the panels and the soil."

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 1992 Revised: January 1, 2005

To ensure a prompt response to incidents involving the integrity of work zone traffic control, the Contractor shall provide a telephone number where a responsible individual can be contacted 24 hours-a-day.

When the Engineer is notified, or determines a traffic control deficiency exists, he/she will notify and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency within a specified time. The specified time, which begins upon notification to the Contractor, will be from 1/2 hour to 12 hours based upon the urgency of the situation and the nature of the deficiency. The Engineer shall be the sole judge.

A deficiency may be any lack of repair, maintenance, or non-compliance with the traffic control plan. A deficiency may also be applied to situations where corrective action is not an option such as the use of non-certified flaggers for short term operations; working with lane closures beyond the time allowed in the contract; or failure to perform required contract obligations such as traffic control surveillance.

If the Contractor fails to correct a deficiency within the specified time, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency exists. The calendar day(s) will begin with notification to the Contractor and end with the Engineer's acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be either \$1,000 or 0.05 percent of the awarded contract value, whichever is greater. For those deficiencies where corrective action was not an option this monetary deduction will be immediate.

In addition, if the Contractor fails to respond, the Engineer may correct the deficiency and the cost thereof will be deducted from monies due or which may become due the Contractor. This corrective action will in no way relieve the Contractor of his/her contractual requirements or responsibilities.

UNDERDRAIN OPERATIONS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2002

Underdrain operations shall be completed prior to weekend periods. Should delays of any type or for any reason prevent the completion of the work, the underdrain trenches shall be temporarily backfilled. Material able to support the average daily traffic and meeting the approval of the Engineer shall be used for the temporary backfill. The cost of furnishing, placing, maintaining, removing and disposing of the temporary work, including traffic control, shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

74

WEIGHT CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2001 Revised: August 1, 2002

The Contractor shall provide accurate weights of materials delivered to the contract for incorporation into the work (whether temporary or permanent) and for which the basis of payment is by weight. These weights shall be documented on delivery tickets which shall identify the source of the material, type of material, the date and time the material was loaded, the contract number, the net weight, the tare weight when applicable and the identification of the transporting vehicle. For aggregates, the Contractor shall have the driver of the vehicle furnish or establish an acceptable alternative to provide the contract number and a copy of the material order to the source for each load. The source is defined as that facility that produces the final material product that is to be incorporated into the contract pay items.

The Department will conduct random, independent vehicle weight checks for material sources according to the procedures outlined in the Documentation Section Policy Statement of the Department's Construction Manual and hereby incorporated by reference. The results of the independent weight checks shall be applicable to all contracts containing this Special Provision. Should the vehicle weight check for a source result in the net weight of material on the vehicle exceeding the net weight of material shown on the delivery ticket by 0.50% (0.70% for aggregates) or more, the Engineer will document the independent vehicle weight check and immediately furnish a copy of the results to the Contractor. No adjustment in pay quantity will be made. Should the vehicle weight check for a source result in the net weight of material shown on the delivery ticket exceeding the net weight of material on the vehicle weight check for a source result in the net weight of material shown on the delivery ticket exceeding the net weight of material on the vehicle by 0.50% (0.70% for aggregates) or more, the Engineer will document the independent vehicle by 0.50% (0.70% for aggregates) or more, the Engineer will document the independent vehicle by 0.50% (0.70% for aggregates) or more, the Engineer will document the independent vehicle weight check and immediately furnish a copy of the results to the Contractor. The Engineer will adjust the net weight shown on the delivery ticket to the checked delivered net weight as determined by the independent vehicle weight check.

The Engineer will also adjust the method of measurement for all contracts for subsequent deliveries of all materials from the source based on the independent weight check. The net weight of all materials delivered to all contracts containing this Special Provision from this source, for which the basis of payment is by weight, will be adjusted by applying a correction factor "A" as determined by the following formula:

A = 1.0 -
$$\left(\frac{B-C}{B}\right)$$
; Where A \leq 1.0; $\left(\frac{B-C}{C}\right)$ > 0.50% (0.70% for aggregates)

Where A = Adjustment factor

B = Net weight shown on delivery ticket

C = Net weight determined from independent weight check

The adjustment factor will be applied as follows:

Adjusted Net Weight = A x Delivery Ticket Net Weight

The adjustment factor will be imposed until the cause of the deficient weight is identified and corrected by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Engineer. If the cause of the deficient weight is not identified and corrected within seven (7) calendar days, the source shall cease delivery of all materials to all contracts containing this Special Provision for which the basis of payment is by weight.

Should the Contractor elect to challenge the results of the independent weight check, the Engineer will continue to document the weight of material for which the adjustment factor would be applied. However, provided the Contractor furnishes the Engineer with written documentation that the source scale has been calibrated within seven (7) calendar days after the date of the independent weight check, adjustments in the weight of material paid for will not be applied unless the scale calibration demonstrates that the source scale was not within the specified Department of Agriculture tolerance.

At the Contractor's option, the vehicle may be weighed on a second independent Department of Agriculture certified scale to verify the accuracy of the scale used for the independent weight check.

WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2003 Revised: November 1, 2004

Add the following to Article 702.01 of the Standard Specifications:

"All devices and combinations of devices shall meet the requirements of the National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Report 350 for their respective categories. The categories are as follows:

Category 1 includes small, lightweight, channelizing and delineating devices that have been in common use for many years and are known to be crashworthy by crash testing of similar devices or years of demonstrable safe performance. These include cones, tubular markers, flexible delineators and plastic drums with no attachments. Category 1 devices shall be crash tested and accepted or may be self-certified by the manufacturer.

Category 2 includes devices that are not expected to produce significant vehicular velocity change but may otherwise be hazardous. These include drums and vertical panels with lights, barricades and portable sign supports. Category 2 devices shall be crash tested and accepted for Test Level 3.

Category 3 includes devices that are expected to cause significant velocity changes or other potentially harmful reactions to impacting vehicles. These include crash cushions, truck mounted attenuators and other devices not meeting the definitions of Category 1 or 2. Category 3 devices shall be crash tested and accepted for either Test Level 3 or the test level specified.

Category 4 includes portable or trailer-mounted devices such as arrow boards, changeable message signs, temporary traffic signals and area lighting supports. Currently, there is no implementation date set for this category and it is exempt from the NCHRP 350 compliance requirement.

The Contractor shall provide a manufacturer's self-certification letter for each Category 1 device and an FHWA acceptance letter for each Category 2 and Category 3 device used on the contract. The letters shall state the device meets the NCHRP 350 requirements for its respective category and test level, and shall include a detail drawing of the device."

Delete the third, fourth and fifth paragraphs of Article 702.03(b) of the Standard Specifications.

Delete the third sentence of the first paragraph of Article 702.03(c) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 702.03(e) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Drums shall be nonmetallic and have alternating reflectorized Type AA or Type AP fluorescent orange and reflectorized white horizontal, circumferential stripes."

Add the following to Article 702.03 of the Standard Specifications:

"(h) Vertical Barricades. Vertical barricades may be used in lieu of cones, drums or Type II barricades to channelize traffic."

Delete the fourth paragraph of Article 702.05(a) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the sixth paragraph of Article 702.05(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"When the work operations exceed four days, all signs shall be post mounted unless the signs are located on the pavement or define a moving or intermittent operation. When approved by the Engineer, a temporary sign stand may be used to support a sign at 1.2 m (5 ft) minimum where posts are impractical. Longitudinal dimensions shown on the plans for the placement of signs may be increased up to 30 m (100 ft) to avoid obstacles, hazards or to improve sight distance, when approved by the Engineer. "ROAD CONSTRUCTION AHEAD" signs will also be required on side roads located within the limits of the mainline "ROAD CONSTRUCTION AHEAD" signs."

Delete all references to "Type 1A barricades" and "wing barricades" throughout Section 702 of the Standard Specifications.

WORKING DAYS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2002

The Contractor shall complete the work within **45** working days.

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

		Page
Ι.	General	1
II.	Nondiscrimination	1
III.	Nonsegregated Facilities	3
IV.	Payment of Predetermined Minimum Wage	3
V.	Statements and Payrolls	6
VI.	Record of Materials, Supplies, and Labor	7
VIII.	Safety: Accident Prevention	7
IX.	False Statements Concerning Highway Projects.	7
Х.	Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal	
	Water Pollution Control Act	8
XI.	Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension,	
	Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion	8
XII.	Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for	r
	Lobbying	9

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment Preference for Appalachian Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. These contract provisions shall apply to all word performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.

4. A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

Section I, paragraph 2; Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4 and 7; Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.

5. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6 and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.

6. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:

a. Discriminate against labor from any other State, possession, or territory of the United States (except for employment preference for Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment A), or

b. Employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630 and 41 CFR 60 (and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 41 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 <u>et seq.</u>) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their review of his/her activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship, and/or on-the-job-training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for an must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above

Page 1

agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employees referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish which such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)

c. The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any

evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to

Page 2

the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.

8. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.

b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority group and female representation among their employees. Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA personnel.

c. The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

9. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SHA and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

 The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women;

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and

(4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.

b. The contractors will submit an annual report to the SHA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.

b. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).

c. The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of \$10,000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

1. General:

a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account [except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c)] the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the

contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV and the DOL poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.

b. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.

c. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

2. Classification:

a. The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.

b. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:

 the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;

(2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;

(3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and

(4) with respect to helpers, when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.

c. If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

d. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the question, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advised the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

e. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

3. Payment of Fringe Benefits:

a. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.

b. If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any cost reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

- 4. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:
 - a. Apprentices:

(1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

(2) The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyman-level employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not

be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

(3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymanlevel hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator for the Wage and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

(4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees:

(1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.

(2) The ratio of trainees to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which cases such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.

(4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Helpers:

Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified and defined on the applicable wage determination or is approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV. 2. Any worker listed on a payroll at a helper wage rate, who is not a helper under a approved definition, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed.

5. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOT):

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

6. Withholding:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor or any other Federallyassisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainee's and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

7. Overtime Requirements:

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4 and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

8. Violation:

Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.

9. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages:

The SHA shall; upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

1. Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 3):

The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.

2. Payrolls and Payroll Records:

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.

b. The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph 3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period).

The payroll submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V.

This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all suncontractors.

d. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

 that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;

(3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less that the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for the classification of worked performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

e. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V.

f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U/S. C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.

g. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for

inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR

1. On all federal-aid contracts on the national highway system, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis, highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than \$1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:

a. Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this contract.

b. Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.

c. Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA resident engineer on /Form FHWA-47 together with the data required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.

2. At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in he contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted form the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635).

a. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract.

Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S. C. 333).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

NOTICE TO ALL PERSONNEL ENGAGED ON FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROJECTS

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$100,000 or more).

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 <u>et seq.</u>, as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 <u>et seq.</u>, as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.

2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.

3. That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of

any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.

4. That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

1. Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts - 49 CFR 29)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible,""lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled

"Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Primary Covered Transactions

1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and

d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of \$25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction," "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

e. The prospective lower tie participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealing.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility And Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

Page 10

MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing wage law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision

NOTICE

The most current **General Wage Determination Decisions** (wage rates) are available on the IDOT web site. They are located on the Letting and Bidding page at <u>http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html</u>.

In addition, ten (10) days prior to the letting, the applicable Federal wage rates will be e-mailed to subscribers. It is recommended that all contractors subscribe to the Federal Wage Rates List or the Contractor's Packet through IDOT's subscription service.

PLEASE NOTE: if you have already subscribed to the Contractor's Packet you will automatically receive the Federal Wage Rates.

The instructions for subscribing are at http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/subsc.html.

If you have any questions concerning the wage rates, please contact IDOT's Chief Contract Official at 217-782-7806.